# Are adverse effects incorporated in economic models? An initial review of current practice

D Craig, C McDaid, T Fonseca, C Stock, S Duffy and N Woolacott



December 2009 DOI: 10.3310/hta13620

Health Technology Assessment NIHR HTA programme www.hta.ac.uk







### How to obtain copies of this and other HTA programme reports

An electronic version of this publication, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk). A fully searchable CD-ROM is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA monographs cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our Despatch Agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is  $\pounds 2$  per monograph and for the rest of the world  $\pounds 3$  per monograph.

You can order HTA monographs from our Despatch Agents:

- fax (with credit card or official purchase order)

- post (with credit card or official purchase order or cheque)
- phone during office hours (credit card only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you **either** to pay securely by credit card **or** to print out your order and then post or fax it.

### Contact details are as follows:

HTA Despatch Magellan Concept House, Bell Road Basingstoke, Hants RG24 8FB, UK Email: orders@hta.ac.uk Tel: 02392 492 000 Fax: 02392 478 555 Fax from outside the UK: +44 2392 478 555

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a very reduced cost of  $\pounds 100$  for each volume (normally comprising 30–40 titles). The commercial subscription rate is  $\pounds 300$  per volume. Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can be purchased only for the current or forthcoming volume.

### **Payment methods**

Paying by cheque

If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *Direct Mail Works Ltd* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

### Paying by credit card

The following cards are accepted by phone, fax, post or via the website ordering pages: Delta, Eurocard, Mastercard, Solo, Switch and Visa. We advise against sending credit card details in a plain email.

#### Paying by official purchase order

You can post or fax these, but they must be from public bodies (i.e. NHS or universities) within the UK. We cannot at present accept purchase orders from commercial companies or from outside the UK.

### How do I get a copy of HTA on CD?

Please use the form on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm). Or contact Direct Mail Works (see contact details above) by email, post, fax or phone. *HTA on CD* is currently free of charge worldwide.

The website also provides information about the HTA programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

# Are adverse effects incorporated in economic models? An initial review of current practice

## D Craig, C McDaid, T Fonseca, C Stock, S Duffy and N Woolacott<sup>\*</sup>

CRD/CHE Technology Assessment Group (Centre for Reviews and Dissemination/Centre for Health Economics), University of York, UK

\*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published December 2009

DOI: 10.3310/hta13620

This report should be referenced as follows:

Craig D, McDaid C, Fonseca T, Stock C, Duffy S, Woolacott N. Are adverse effects incorporated in economic models? An initial review of current practice. *Health Technol Assess* 2009; **13**(62).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in Index Medicus/MEDLINE, Excerpta Medica/EMBASE, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®) and Current Contents®/Clinical Medicine.

# NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme

The Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The research findings from the HTA programme directly influence decision-making bodies such as the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Screening Committee (NSC). HTA findings also help to improve the quality of clinical practice in the NHS indirectly in that they form a key component of the 'National Knowledge Service'.

The HTA programme is needs led in that it fills gaps in the evidence needed by the NHS. There are three routes to the start of projects.

First is the commissioned route. Suggestions for research are actively sought from people working in the NHS, from the public and consumer groups and from professional bodies such as royal colleges and NHS trusts. These suggestions are carefully prioritised by panels of independent experts (including NHS service users). The HTA programme then commissions the research by competitive tender.

Second, the HTA programme provides grants for clinical trials for researchers who identify research questions. These are assessed for importance to patients and the NHS, and scientific rigour.

Third, through its Technology Assessment Report (TAR) call-off contract, the HTA programme commissions bespoke reports, principally for NICE, but also for other policy-makers. TARs bring together evidence on the value of specific technologies.

Some HTA research projects, including TARs, may take only months, others need several years. They can cost from as little as £40,000 to over £1 million, and may involve synthesising existing evidence, undertaking a trial, or other research collecting new data to answer a research problem.

The final reports from HTA projects are peer reviewed by a number of independent expert referees before publication in the widely read journal series *Health Technology Assessment*.

#### Criteria for inclusion in the HTA journal series

Reports are published in the HTA journal series if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the referees and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

The research reported in this issue of the journal was commissioned and funded by the HTA programme on behalf of NICE as project number 07/57/01. The protocol was agreed in May 2007. The assessment report began editorial review in August 2008 and was accepted for publication in May 2009. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

Editor-in-Chief:	Professor Tom Walley CBE
Series Editors:	Dr Aileen Clarke, Professor Chris Hyde, Dr John Powell,
	Dr Rob Riemsma and Professor Ken Stein

#### ISSN 1366-5278

#### © 2009 Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO

This monograph may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising.

Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk), on behalf of NETSCC, HTA. Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by the Charlesworth Group.



### Are adverse effects incorporated in economic models? An initial review of current practice

### D Craig, C McDaid, T Fonseca, C Stock, S Duffy and N Woolacott<sup>\*</sup>

CRD/CHE Technology Assessment Group (Centre for Reviews and Dissemination/Centre for Health Economics), University of York, UK

\*Corresponding author

**Objectives:** To identify methodological research on the incorporation of adverse effects in economic models and to review current practice.

**Data sources:** Major electronic databases (Cochrane Methodology Register, Health Economic Evaluations Database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, EconLit, EMBASE, Health Management Information Consortium, IDEAS, MEDLINE and Science Citation Index) were searched from inception to September 2007. Health technology assessment (HTA) reports commissioned by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) HTA programme and published between 2004 and 2007 were also reviewed.

**Review methods:** The reviews of methodological research on the inclusion of adverse effects in decision models and of current practice were carried out according to standard methods. Data were summarised in a narrative synthesis.

**Results:** Of the 719 potentially relevant references in the methodological research review, five met the inclusion criteria; however, they contained little information of direct relevance to the incorporation of adverse effects in models. Of the 194 HTA monographs published from 2004 to 2007, 80 were reviewed, covering a range of research and therapeutic areas. In total, 85% of the reports included adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review and 54% of the decision models included adverse effects in the model; 49% included adverse effects in the clinical review and model. The link between adverse effects in the clinical review and model was generally weak; only 3/80 (<4%) used the results of a meta-analysis from the systematic review of clinical effectiveness and none used only

data from the review without further manipulation. Of the models including adverse effects, 67% used a clinical adverse effects parameter, 79% used a cost of adverse effects parameter, 86% used one of these and 60% used both. Most models (83%) used utilities, but only two (2.5%) used solely utilities to incorporate adverse effects and were explicit that the utility captured relevant adverse effects; 53% of those models that included utilities derived them from patients on treatment and could therefore be interpreted as capturing adverse effects. In total, 30% of the models that included adverse effects used withdrawals related to drug toxicity and therefore might be interpreted as using withdrawals to capture adverse effects, but this was explicitly stated in only three reports. Of the 37 models that did not include adverse effects, 18 provided justification for this omission, most commonly lack of data; 19 appeared to make no explicit consideration of adverse effects in the model.

**Conclusions:** There is an implicit assumption within modelling guidance that adverse effects are very important but there is a lack of clarity regarding how they should be dealt with and considered in modelling. In many cases a lack of clear reporting in the HTAs made it extremely difficult to ascertain what had actually been carried out in consideration of adverse effects. The main recommendation is for much clearer and explicit reporting of adverse effects, or their exclusion, in decision models and for explicit recognition in future guidelines that 'all relevant outcomes' should include some consideration of adverse events.



5

	Glossary and list of abbreviations	vii
	Executive summary	ix
I	Background	1
	Adverse effects of health-care interventions	1
	Adverse effects in health technology assessments	1
	Objectives	3
2	Review of methodological research	5
	Introduction Methods of review of methodological	5
	research Results of review of methodological	5
	research Summary findings of review of	6
	methodological research	8
3	Review of existing practice	9
	Methods Results	9 10
		10
4	Discussion	19
	Summary of findings from the review Reporting of adverse effects	19 20
	Different ways to capture adverse effects	20 21
	The link between the systematic review	41
	and decision model	22
	Issues with evaluations of diagnostic/screening interventions	22

<b>Conclusions</b> Recommendations for practice Recommendations for research	25 25 25
Acknowledgements	27
References	29
<b>Appendix I</b> Searches and results for methodology papers	35
Appendix 2 Data extraction form	39
Appendix 3 Results tables	43
<b>Appendix 4</b> Data extraction methodology papers	63
<b>Appendix 6</b> Excluded papers and reports	65
Health Technology Assessment reports published to date	73
Health Technology Assessment programme	93
<b>Appendix 5</b> Data extraction of HTA technology assessment reports	97

Due to the extensive nature of the appendices, Appendix 5 is available only in electronic format. The PDF file of the full report is available at www.hta.ac.uk/1676. It will also be available on *HTA on CD* (see the inside front cover for full details).

# Glossary and list of abbreviations

### Glossary

**Adverse effect** An undesirable and unintended effect of an intervention.

Adverse event Any noxious, pathological or unintended change in anatomical, physical or metabolic functions as indicated by physical signs, symptoms and/or laboratory changes occurring in any phase of a clinical study whether or not considered treatment related. It includes exacerbation of pre-existing conditions or events, intercurrent illnesses, accidents, drug interactions or the significant worsening of disease.

**Cost-effectiveness analysis** Type of economic evaluation in which the health outcomes are expressed in natural (non-monetary) units.

**Decision analysis** A quantitative approach that assesses the relative value of different decision options under conditions of uncertainty. It usually involves the construction of a decision-analytic model.

Decision model See Decision analysis.

**Economic decision model** A decision model constructed for cost-effectiveness analysis.

#### HTA (health technology

**assessment)** Assessment of the benefit of health-care interventions, typically comprising a systematic review of clinical effectiveness and an assessment of the cost-effectiveness of the intervention.

**Quality-adjusted life-year** An index of survival that is weighted or adjusted by a utility value associated with patients' quality of life during the survival period.

**Utility** The measure of the value of a given outcome (health state) in terms of the desirability or preference that an individual or society has for that outcome (measured on a 0–1 scale).

### List of abbreviations

AE	adverse effect	NIHR	National Institute for Health
HRQoL	health-related quality of life		Research
HTA	health technology assessment	QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
ISPOR	International Society for	RAA	research activity area
	Pharmacoeconomics and	RCT	randomised controlled trial
	Outcomes Research	TAR	Technology Assessment Report
NICE	National Institute for Health		
	and Clinical Excellence		



### Background

Health-care interventions have the potential for unwanted harm as well as the anticipated benefit. Decisions about adoption of treatment should consider both positive benefits and negative effects. Technology assessment, which comprises a systematic review of the clinical effectiveness evidence and an economic evaluation, is being used increasingly by decision-makers to help make treatment recommendations.

The overall aim of a technology assessment in health care is to aid the decision-maker in making a choice about the use of resources. There is a need to ensure that for all interventions being compared the relevant outcomes and resource use have been captured in the evaluation. All interventions will have multiple outcomes and outcomes will vary between interventions. In practice, outcomes are incorporated into models in a variety of ways: relative treatment effects, withdrawals, and costs as well as utilities. It is not clear that adverse effects are always considered as one of these outcomes despite their importance.

The initial step in developing the systematic incorporation of adverse effects in technology assessments should be to investigate existing methodological research and to review current practice in technology assessment to inform future developments.

## Objectives

The two main objectives were: (1) to identify what, if any, methodological research exists on the incorporation of adverse effects in economic models and (2) to review current practice.

## Methods

We conducted a review of methodological research related to the inclusion of adverse effects in decision models. Searches were conducted of relevant databases [Cochrane Methodology Register, Health Economic Evaluations Database (HEED), NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED), EconLit, EMBASE, Health Management Information Consortium, IDEAS (Internet Documents in Economics Access Service), MEDLINE and Science Citation Index] from inception to September 2007. In addition, relevant organisation websites were browsed for guidelines as potential sources of relevant research literature.

We conducted a review of health technology assessment reports. Reports were included if they were commissioned by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme and published between 2004 and 2007 and if they investigated the clinical and cost-effectiveness of a health technology using a systematic review and an economic model. Reports from 2004 onwards were selected because they would reflect current practice [2004 was the year that the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) methods guide was issued] and, also, a previous study included reports up to and including 2003.

## Results

### Methodological research

The electronic searches identified 719 potentially relevant references. Five published articles met the inclusion criteria for the review; however, even these articles contained very little information or guidance of direct relevance to the incorporation of adverse effects in models. It is clear from the available guidance that *all* relevant outcomes should be included in the economic decision model, and there appears to be a general if not clearly stated consensus that this includes adverse effects.

### **Review of current practice**

Of the 194 HTA monographs published from 2004 to 2007, 80 comprised both a systematic review and an economic model and were reviewed.

The majority of the reports (76%) were evaluations of treatments and therapeutic interventions, predominantly of pharmaceuticals. There were 20 reports of detection, screening and diagnosis (mainly evaluating diagnostic tests) and two in the area of prevention. Some reports spanned more than one research area, for example diagnosis and treatment. A wide range of therapeutic areas were investigated, most commonly cancer, cardiovascular diseases, musculoskeletal disorders, metabolic and endocrine disorders and mental health.

In total, 85% of the reports included adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review and 54% of the decision models included adverse effects in the model. Just under half (49%) included adverse effects in both the clinical review and the model.

The link between the adverse effects in the clinical review and those in the model was generally weak. Although 18 of the models used adverse effect data from the clinical review and 14 reviews did include a meta-analysis of adverse effects, only 3/80 (< 4%) used the results of a meta-analysis from the systematic review of clinical effectiveness and none of these was able to use only the data from the review without some further manipulation being required.

There was no apparent relationship between inclusion of adverse effects in the model and therapeutic area, type of intervention or year of report, nor the type of model.

Of those models that did include adverse effects, 67% used a clinical adverse effects parameter (i.e. any effect parameter that is directly populated from the output of a clinical trial or the clinical effectiveness review), 79% used a cost of adverse effects parameter, 86% used one of these and 60% used both.

In some situations in which an explicit parameter had not been included it is possible that adverse effects may still have been implicitly considered, for example through the use of utilities. Most models (83%) used utilities but determining whether these utilities captured adverse effects was more difficult. Only two models (2.5%) used solely utilities to incorporate adverse effects and were explicit in their beliefs that the utility captured relevant adverse effects. A total of 35 reports (53% of those models that included utilities and 44% of all reports) derived utilities from patients on treatment and could therefore be interpreted as capturing adverse effects.

In total, 13 reports (30% of those models that included adverse effects and 16% of all reports) used withdrawals related to drug toxicity and therefore might be interpreted as using withdrawals to capture adverse effects, but this was explicitly stated in only three reports. However, the remaining 10 models also incorporated adverse effects explicitly through at least one other parameter.

Of the 37 models that were reviewed and classed as not having included adverse effects in the decision model, 18 provided some justification for this omission. Most commonly the justification was a lack of data, followed by the adverse effects having minimal impact on quality of life or cost.

Overall, 43 models included adverse effects and, as previously stated, 18 that did not include them gave a reason for their omission. Thus, 19/80 (24%) HTAs appeared to have made no explicit consideration of adverse effects in the model. No judgement was made on the need for, or appropriateness of, inclusion of adverse events in the models. It is possible that, when adverse events were not considered, their omission was appropriate and the only omission is some acknowledgement of this fact.

### Conclusions

- The findings of the review of methodology papers show that, although there appears to be an implicit assumption within modelling guidance that adverse effects are very important, there appears to be a lack of clarity regarding how they should be dealt with and considered in modelling.
- The review found that, in line with the general guidance for decision modelling, all important outcomes appear to be included and most HTAs do include adverse effects in the decision model, although we have made no assessment on the appropriateness of the adverse events included or the validity of the methods used.
- The inclusion of adverse effects in the decision model did not appear to be dictated by the therapeutic area, type of intervention or type of model, nor how adverse effects were dealt with in the clinical review.
- In most cases the link between the adverse effects data used in the model and that presented in the systematic review was weak.
- In many cases a lack of clear reporting made it extremely difficult to ascertain what had actually been carried out in consideration of adverse effects. The transparency of the reports that were reviewed for this project varied greatly.

The main recommendation is for much clearer and explicit reporting of adverse effects, or their exclusion, in decision models. There should be explicit recognition in future guidelines that 'all relevant outcomes' should include some consideration of adverse events. As a minimum, separate sections on adverse effects should be included in the clinical effectiveness and modelling chapters of every technology assessment report. Whenever the inclusion of adverse effects is not relevant a justification should be explicitly provided by the authors. By doing this, the readers will be made aware that adverse effects were considered at some stage of the process.

Improved links between the outcomes of the model and the data inputs presented in the systematic review and model description may aid the reader's understanding and support the decision-maker. Even when a systematic review of adverse effect data is not feasible, summaries of such data should be presented in the clinical effectiveness review.

This review has not investigated how adequately adverse effects are captured. The methods used by analysts to determine the relevant outcomes to include in a decision model, and how they incorporate those relevant outcomes in the model, are unclear and require further research. Some quantification as to when generic preference scores might appropriately capture adverse effects is still required and, further, it may be appropriate to try to establish in what instances the possible insensitivities of a generic preference score could lead to misleading outcomes.

# Chapter I Background

### Adverse effects of healthcare interventions

Health-care interventions have the potential for unwanted harm as well as the hoped-for benefit. These unwanted harms are known as adverse effects. Occurrences of harm recorded during a clinical study of a health-care intervention, and which may or may not be caused by the intervention, are referred to as adverse events. All drugs are associated with potential adverse effects, more specifically referred to as adverse drug reactions, some of which can be anticipated from the preclinical and clinical pharmacology and others which are unexpected and are identified only after considerable patient exposure in clinical practice. Some adverse effects in the context of one indication may actually represent another therapeutic indication for the drug. Procedural interventions are not necessarily free of unwanted adverse effects. A less-invasive surgical procedure may be beneficial in the short term but may be associated with an increased rate of reintervention in the long term, for example stapled haemorrhoidopexy.<sup>1</sup> Psychosocial interventions, although often assumed to be benign, can also have unwanted adverse effects but these may not be investigated.<sup>2</sup> Diagnostic tests can also have unwanted adverse effects, either directly, such as through adverse reactions to contrast media,<sup>3</sup> or through the negative consequences of false positives, which can result in unnecessary treatments, or iatrogenic effects, through raising concerns over health.<sup>4</sup> It is self-evident that the benefits of a treatment must not be outweighed by adverse effects, but how data are found and used to populate these two sides of the equation is complicated.

Research into adverse effects can be problematic in terms of their identification, quantification and valuation. In drug development, preclinical studies are conducted on homogeneous, inbred healthy animals and early investigations in humans are restricted to healthy individuals. Such studies are inadequate for the prediction of idiosyncratic adverse events that may occur in the context of the heterogeneous population of unique genetic and environmental factors. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) designed primarily to investigate efficacy will, based on the early evidence, exclude patients at risk of adverse effects and therefore the data on adverse effects derived from such RCTs will never provide a complete picture of the adverse effect profile of a drug.<sup>5</sup> Additionally, the time horizon of many RCTs will not be long enough to capture rare but important adverse events. Similarly, RCTs of non-pharmacological interventions are likely to have selected populations, thereby limiting their generalisability. Larger observational studies, although not suffering from the failings of the RCTs, are limited by confounding factors, which prevent the drawing of unequivocal causal links between the intervention and an adverse event. Furthermore, even these large studies are limited by sample size when rare adverse effects are considered.

In addition to the difficulties in identifying adverse effects and deriving accurate estimates of their incidence, valuing them is also problematic. How does one weight the numerous minor adverse effects against the risk of a single serious event? How does the researcher value the reduction in risk of very rare events? These issues can also be problematic for other outcomes that are used to inform decision-making and they are part of the reason that many advocate the use of a single index score, which should, if appropriately measured, capture all relevant outcomes.

# Adverse effects in health technology assessments

A recently published definition of health technology assessment (HTA) states that it is '... a multidisciplinary process that summarises information about the medical, social, economic and ethical issues related to the use of a health technology in a systematic, transparent, unbiased, robust manner. Its aim is to inform the formulation of safe, effective health policies that are patient focused and seek to achieve best value. Despite its policy goals HTA must be firmly rooted in research and the scientific method' (European network for Health Technology Assessment: www.eunethta.net/ HTA/). Across countries the practice of HTA varies; often it comprises a systematic review of the clinical effectiveness evidence and an economic evaluation. This form of report is increasingly being used by decision-makers to help make treatment recommendations. For example, technology assessment reports that include a decision model are a key part of the decision-making process used by the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) in England and Wales.<sup>6</sup> For the purpose of this project we have focused on technology assessments that have included both a systematic review and a decision model.

The ultimate objective of the assessment of healthcare technologies is to assist decision-makers in the difficult task of choosing between two (or more) mutually exclusive alternatives by comparing benefits obtained against the resources consumed. In the absence of perfect information, decision models are a helpful tool to provide evidence so that societal health gains can be maximised from scarce resources. There is a need to ensure that for all interventions being compared the relevant outcomes and resource use have been captured in the evaluation. All interventions will have multiple outcomes and outcomes will vary between interventions. Importantly, these outcomes should be incorporated using some standard index; this may be best achieved through the use of a generic preference score [utility, health-related quality of life (HRQoL)] that will allow interventions with more than one outcome to be easily compared. The use of a single index allows the multidimensional changes in health to be translated into a single score. However, although this is the ideal method for incorporating the outcomes of an intervention into a decision model, in practice finding/ calculating utilities that capture all of the relevant outcomes is difficult. Thus, a utility may capture one aspect of an intervention adequately, for example the efficacy, but may reflect poorly other outcomes, such as adverse effects. In practice, outcomes are incorporated into models in a variety of ways: relative treatment effects, withdrawals and costs, as well as utilities. Because of this diversity of methods, transparent reporting of decision models is essential.

Decisions about adoption of treatment should consider both negative and positive effects.<sup>7–9</sup> It

has been recommended that systematic reviews of adverse effects should be considered as important as the review of efficacy. However, the vast majority of systematic reviews focus on efficacy or clinical effectiveness without adequately addressing adverse effects.<sup>10</sup> Similarly, it is not clear that economic evaluations always consider, and incorporate, the appropriate adverse effects. Decision models provide us with an explicit framework that we can use to help inform decision-making. However, the output of any model is heavily dependent on the model inputs and any results can be considered robust only if all relevant inputs have been included. For many interventions this should include some consideration of adverse effects.

If there is a failure of technology assessments to adequately incorporate adverse effects, this could limit the results obtained or recommendations made. The impact of including adverse events in the economic model could potentially change the findings; interventions found to be cost-effective may be shown to be not cost-effective, or less cost-effective than comparable treatments, when adverse effects are considered properly.

To redress this potential overemphasis on efficacy within technology assessment, the consideration of adverse effects data needs to be encouraged. The Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD)<sup>11</sup> and the Cochrane Collaboration<sup>12</sup> have recently published initial guidance on incorporating adverse effects in systematic reviews. However, the need to include the results of such systematic reviews into economic models has not been addressed directly. Although the methodological guidance on good practice for decision-analytic modelling in health care issued by NICE in 2004 and updated in 20086 does not specifically address how adverse effects data are incorporated into the model the guidance does acknowledge the importance of their inclusion.

There is a possibility that the importance of adverse effects in decision models is undervalued. It is unclear how they are considered and incorporated in economic models; it is possible that they do not appropriately contribute to the evidence provided to decision-makers. The initial step in developing the methodology regarding the incorporation of adverse effects in technology assessments and to produce further guidance should be to review current practice to establish the current status.

### **Objectives**

There were two main objectives to this research. They were:

- 1. To identify what, if any, methodological research exists on the incorporation of adverse effects in economic models.
- 2. To review published technology appraisals to establish the current practice of researchers. Our review did not fulfil the intentions laid out in the protocol in that it did not address the question, 'Are adverse effects incorporated

adequately and appropriately in economic models?'. We decided that within this first stage project such subjective questions could not be addressed and thus we limited the review to the more objective questions of whether adverse effects were included and how they were included.

The aim of this research is to generate a sound body of information upon which to build recommendations for future research and/or best practice.

# **Chapter 2** Review of methodological research

### Introduction

Before embarking on a review of practice in relation to the incorporation of adverse effects in economic models it was important to investigate the relevant methodological research available to researchers. We therefore conducted a review of such research. Because of the difficulties of searching and screening for publications relating to methodological research the publications and information identified by this review should be taken as a reasonable, but not necessarily exhaustive, sample of the existing information.

# Methods of review of methodological research

### Literature searching

Searches of all relevant databases were conducted to identify all relevant publications. Searches were initially undertaken in databases in which studies have been specifically designated as 'methodological'. Supplementary searches were then undertaken in larger more general health and economic databases.

Methodology databases searched:

- Cochrane Methodology Register (CMR)
- Health Economic Evaluations Database (HEED)
- NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED)

Other databases searched:

- EconLit
- EMBASE
- Health Management Information Consortium (HMIC)
- IDEAS (Internet Documents in Economics Access Service)
- MEDLINE
- MEDLINE In-Process
- Science Citation Index (SCI)

Searching for methodological studies in the 'methodology' databases was relatively

straightforward. The CMR consists entirely of studies that report on methods used in the conduct of trials and reviews and both NHS EED and HEED have records that have been designated as methodological studies. These records can be retrieved by searching for the appropriate term in the record-type field.

The larger more general databases proved to be more difficult to search. None of the databases has assigned publication type terms to describe 'methodology' studies. It is also notoriously difficult to identify studies about 'adverse events' and 'economic models' as both have poor or nonexistent subject indexing terms, are inadequately reported and consist of ill-defined terminology. Therefore a wide range of terms was used for each of these facets in order to capture all relevant records. Relevant records would have to contain reference to all three facets ('adverse events', 'economic modelling' and 'methodology'). It was recognised that some potentially relevant subject indexing terms were too broad and their inclusion would identify a large number of irrelevant records; such terms were removed from the search strategy. For similar reasons, certain free text terms (e.g. complication\$, toxicity, safety, safe and methods, methodological, methodology, challenge\$, guidance) were searched for in the title field only. Because one particularly useful study by Alex Sutton and Nicola Cooper<sup>13</sup> had been identified before searching, additional citation searches were undertaken in SCI for other potentially relevant studies by these authors.

In addition to these searches relevant organisation websites were browsed for relevant guidelines as a source of references to methodological research. These websites included those of NICE, the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH), the Australian Department of Health and Ageing, and the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research (ISPOR). The Guidelines Around the World website list proved particularly useful (www.ispor.org/ peguidelines/index.asp).

Details of the searching and screening methods are given in Appendix 1.

# Selection and synthesis of included publications

It was anticipated that there would be very little available research relating to the incorporation of adverse effects into economic models and therefore our review included any published articles describing any methodological issues relevant to the incorporation of adverse effects into economic decision models. The inclusion criteria applied were:

- 1. the article had to discuss the methodology of economic decision modelling
- 2. the article had to discuss the incorporation of outcomes in an economic decision model with relevance to adverse effects.

National guidelines were not included in the review. Such guidelines should be based on methodological research but are not methodological research themselves.

Two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts of all articles identified by the searches. Any article of potential relevance was ordered and the full text of those articles was screened again for relevance by a third reviewer. Those articles that met the inclusion criteria were included in the review.

The data extracted included the objectives of the work described in the articles and any

statements, results and conclusions relevant to the incorporation of adverse effects in models. The relevant information was examined for common themes and summarised by these themes.

# Results of review of methodological research

The electronic searches identified 736 references. Of these, 44 were considered to be potentially relevant and were ordered for screening of the full paper. Full paper screening identified five published articles that met the inclusion criteria for the review (*Table 1*). The list of excluded articles is given in Appendix 6. It should be noted that even these 'included' articles contained very little information or guidance of direct relevance to the incorporation of adverse effects in models. The full data extraction is given in Appendix 4.

All five publications were appraisals of existing guidelines or practice and aimed to provide guidance for modellers. In two publications<sup>14,15</sup> the information relevant to adverse effects in models was derived from an appraisal of existing guidelines, whereas three publications<sup>14,16,17</sup> aimed to develop a checklist or specific guidance for modellers (Phillips *et al.*<sup>14</sup> did both); one publication<sup>13</sup> described a survey of the sources and quality of data used in economic models (HTAs between 1997 and 2003).

TABLE I Publications identified for the review of guidance on adverse effects in models

Publication	Title	Objectives
Philips 2004 <sup>14</sup>	Review of guidelines for good practice in decision- analytic modelling in health technology assessment	To identify existing guidelines, develop a synthesised guideline plus accompanying checklist, and to provide guidance on key theoretical methodological and practical issues and consider the implications of this research for what might be expected of future decision-analytic models
Tappenden 2006¹⁵	Methodological issues in the economic analysis of cancer treatments	To appraise the existing guidelines for economic analysis of cancer treatments
Rovira 1995 <sup>16</sup>	Economic analysis of health technologies and programmes: a Spanish proposal for methodological standardisation	To formulate an initial proposal of methodological standards and guidelines for economic evaluation
Cooper 2005 <sup>13</sup>	Use of evidence in decision models: an appraisal of health technology assessments in the UK since 1997	To review the sources and quality of evidence used in the development of economic decision models in health technology assessments (HTAs)
Weinstein 2003 <sup>17</sup>	Principles of good practice for decision analytic modelling in health-care evaluation: report of the ISPOR Task Force on Good Research Practices – Modelling Studies	To describe the outcome of a task force convened to provide modellers with guidelines for conducting and reporting modelling studies

All five publications made some direct (if only passing) reference to adverse effects in models. Of the themes that could be taken as relevant to adverse effects in models the most common was the discussion of the inclusion of outcomes (Table 2). Three of the five articles addressed this directly and all three concurred that models should include all relevant outcomes. Two clarified that relevant outcomes meant those that differed between the interventions of interest; from this one can infer that when adverse effects differ in frequency or severity between treatments in a model, or at least if the resources used because of them differ, they should be included in the model.<sup>14,16,17</sup> All three explicitly stated that adverse effects should be considered as an outcome.14,16,17

The other themes were the choice of the model parameters (*Table 3*) and the source and quality of the (adverse effects) data (*Table 4*).

Adverse effects were rarely addressed when discussing the choice of parameter. Even though the publication by Philips *et al.*<sup>14</sup> has been included here, it merely states that 'the choice of outcomes in the model should be justified'. Tappenden *et al.*,<sup>15</sup> although advocating the inclusion of adverse effects, considered only those adverse effects that were expected to be avoided by the treatment of interest. They did not consider adverse effects incurred as a consequence of the treatment. Thus, overall, it may seem that adverse effects are not explicitly high on the list of priority outcomes

TABLE 2 Statements relevant to adverse effects in models: the importance of including all relevant outcomes

Study	Statement
Philips 2004 <sup>14</sup>	All outcomes relevant to the condition should be included including adverse effects, with the exception of those that do not differ between the interventions or control being compared
Weinstein 2003 <sup>17</sup>	Stated outcomes should not be omitted because of lack of data. Examples might be chronic health states corresponding to uncommon adverse events or disease sequelae that are not observed within clinical trials
Rovira 1995 <sup>16</sup>	Stated that all effect on resources, the use of which varies between the options, should be considered in the analysis, e.g. those used to treat adverse effects

TABLE 3 Statements relevant to adverse effects in models: choice of the model parameters

Study	Statement
Philips 2004 <sup>14</sup>	The choice of outcomes in the model should be justified
Tappenden 2006 <sup>15</sup>	Stated that in the context of cancer adverse effects that are avoided by the use of treatment under assessment is an important outcome measure. However, the report goes on to say that this is not 'an ideal benefit measure for use in cost-effectiveness analysis' and suggests that use of health-related quality of life (HRQoL) is a better measure
	Stated that in cancer trials the use of preference-based methods to measure HRQoL is rare and so models almost always use indirect sources of evidence

TABLE 4 Statements relevant to adverse effects in models: source and quality of data

Study	Statement
Philips 2004 <sup>14</sup>	It is recommended that a full systematic review should be conducted for key parameters but there is no clear definition of 'key parameters'
	The results of the model should be reported in the context of the full limitations of the available data
Cooper 2005 <sup>13</sup>	The survey found that sources of data for adverse effects and complications were in many cases unclear and few used RCT or meta-analysis-derived data
Weinstein 2003 <sup>17</sup>	Systematic reviews of the literature should be conducted on key model inputs. Evidence that such reviews have been done, or a justification for failing to do so, should accompany the model

© 2009 Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO. All rights reserved.

to be considered in models. However, it is likely that adverse events may be considered as just one amongst many outcomes for a particular treatment and, as for any outcome, when they are important they will be a high priority.

Tappenden *et al.*<sup>15</sup> suggest that adverse effects are best included as part of HRQoL. This is because of the existence of multiple events/outcomes of varying severity and the need to capture and value these in an appropriate manner, i.e. through the use of a single index.

Three of the publications touched upon the source and quality of data (Table 4). Although two14,17 of the five articles advocate conducting a full systematic review of key parameters, neither publication gives any guidance as to what is a key parameter. The study by Cooper et al.<sup>13</sup> would suggest that, in practice, in the majority of cases adverse effects are not considered a key parameter. In 10% of reports adverse effects had not been included in the model. When adverse effects and complications had been included, in 31% (at best) of the reports the source of the data was unclear. Data from meta-analysis of RCTs with direct comparison between interventions of interest and using final outcomes were used in 14% of cases, and data from a single directly relevant RCT were used in 17% of cases. A further 2% of reports used data from a single RCT using a surrogate outcome, 14% used data from case-control or cohort studies and 12% used expert opinion.

It is noteworthy that in the most recent review of guidance on economic decision modelling<sup>14</sup>

a chapter on appropriate methods for the identification and quality assessment of secondary parameter estimates does not mention adverse effects.

# Summary findings of review of methodological research

It is clear from the available guidance that all relevant outcomes should be included in the economic decision model and there appears to be a general if not clearly stated consensus that this includes adverse effects.

One might have expected adverse effects to feature in guidance on how to select parameters for the model. However, it is likely that adverse events may be considered as just another outcome for a particular treatment and, as such, when they are important they will be a high priority. The position taken by Tappenden *et al.*<sup>15</sup> that adverse effects are captured through HRQoL may be typical and it may well be that in most cases analysts attempt to capture adverse effects in this manner.

Guidance for decision modelling suggests that there should be a full systematic review for key parameters but there is no real indication that adverse effects should be considered as one of these key parameters. There is an implicit assumption that adverse effects are very important, but the lack of clear reference to adverse effects may well reflect uncertainty and lack of clarity regarding how they should be dealt with and considered in economic models.

# **Chapter 3** Review of existing practice

To establish researchers' current practice regarding the incorporation of adverse effects in decision models we reviewed published technology appraisals. This section provides an overview of the methods, results and discussion surrounding the review. This review did not include an appraisal of whether the appropriate adverse effects had been included in each report nor an appraisal of the way that adverse effects had been modelled; to do so would have required a thorough appraisal of each decision problem and as such would have been beyond the resources of this short report.

### Methods

### Literature searching

All HTA monographs dated from 2004 to 2007 were identified from the HTA website. A total of 186 records were identified.

### **Inclusion criteria**

Studies were included in the review if they were HTA reports commissioned by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) HTA programme, were published between 2004 and 2007, and investigated the clinical and costeffectiveness of a health technology using a systematic review and an economic model.

### **Study selection**

Two reviewers independently screened all reports against the inclusion criteria. Any discrepancies were resolved by consensus or, when consensus could not be reached, a third reviewer was consulted.

### Data extraction/coding

Data were extracted/coded by one researcher using a standardised data extraction form in EPPI-Reviewer and were checked by a second reviewer. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion and, if necessary, a third opinion was sought. Because of the technical nature of some of the data and poor reporting of modelling methodology, further data extraction by a health economist was necessary in some instances. The data extraction sheet is provided in Appendix 2.

Our classification of diseases and indications was taken from the Health Research Classification System of the UK Clinical Research Collaboration (www.hrcsonline.net/hrcs/files/HRCS). We merged the cardiovascular and stroke categories and omitted the 'general health relevance', which was considered to be superfluous and potentially confusing for readers.

For the purposes of this review an adverse effect was defined as an undesirable or unintended effect of the intervention. Information pertaining to a failure to prevent 'adverse events' such as death or stroke when prevention was the intended effect of the intervention was not extracted. To allow us to establish if the way in which adverse events were considered in the review impacted on how they were incorporated into the model we divided the reviews into two categories, 'broad' or 'narrow' focus. Any review that had a priori named specific adverse event(s) to be included was considered to have taken a narrow focus. Those which reported that any adverse events or an extensive list of adverse events were to be considered were categorised as having taken a broad focus. This distinction was made solely to allow us to look at whether a review considered by us to have taken a narrow focus regarding adverse events was more likely to be linked with a model that included those same adverse events.

The focus of this report was to establish if adverse effects of the interventions being evaluated had been considered. In most instances one can look at the review, identify included adverse effects and then look at the model and do the same thing. However, in HTAs of diagnostic technologies the clinical review often focuses on the actual technology whereas the decision model typically encompasses the effects of the technology and the effects of treatments or further testing implemented as a result of the test or screening. Although we are aware that the adverse effects of treatments following a positive test are relevant to the model and the decision problem being evaluated, in the present review only adverse effects of the actual diagnostic technology of interest were considered.

To facilitate reporting, the utilities used in the models were classified on the basis of three broadly defined alternatives/approaches to value health benefits in terms of HRQoL used in the reports: first, utility values may be obtained by directly eliciting values from patients on treatment – either by means of direct elicitation or from a published study; second, utility values may be obtained by adopting utilities derived from published literature that has used either public or clinicians' elicitation; and third, utility values may be obtained through subjective judgment such as an interview with clinical experts or panels. The methodology within these three broad approaches is extremely variable and we have made no assessment as to the validity of the methods used. Rather, the classification is a simplification to allow us to estimate, albeit with some degree of uncertainty, the number of reports that may have implicitly captured adverse events by eliciting utilities from patients on treatment. This is not to say that other methods definitely will not have captured adverse events, but the level of reporting was not sufficient to easily allow this to be determined.

### Results

### **General summary**

Of the 186 HTA reports published between 2004 and 2007, 80 that included a systematic review and an economic model were included in the review. The 106 excluded reports are listed in Appendix 6. Full data extraction for included reports is given in Appendix 5.

Of the 80 HTA reports 47 (59%) were assessments conducted to inform NICE appraisals. Studies were categorised according to the Health Research Classification System, developed by the UK Clinical Research Collaboration (*Table 5*). Some reports encompassed more than one research area, for example both diagnosis and treatment. The majority of the reports (61/80, 76%) were evaluations of treatments and therapeutic interventions, predominantly of pharmaceuticals. There were 20 reports on detection, screening and diagnosis (mainly evaluating diagnostic tests) and two in the area of prevention.

A wide range of therapeutic areas was investigated (*Table 6*), most commonly cancer, cardiovascular diseases, musculoskeletal disorders, metabolic and endocrine disorders and mental health. In most topic areas the majority of reports related to a therapeutic intervention.

### Analysis

The data were summarised in a narrative synthesis.

TABLE 5 Research activity area	TABLE .	5	Research	activity area
--------------------------------	---------	---	----------	---------------

Area of research	Number of reports <sup>a</sup>	
Evaluation of treatments and therapeutic interventions (therapeutic):	61 (76%)	
Cellular and gene therapies	2	
Medical devices	4	
Pharmaceuticals	47	
Physical	I	
Psychological and behavioural	3	
Surgery	8	
Detection screening and diagnosis (diagnostic):	20 (25%)	
Discovery and preclinical testing of markers and technologies	I	
Evaluation of markers and technologies	13	
Population screening	6	
Prevention of disease and conditions, and promotion of well-being (prevention):	2 (3%)	
Nutrition and chemoprevention	2	
Primary prevention interventions to modify behaviours or promote well-being	I	

10

# Characteristics of the decision-analytic models in the HTA reports

A variety of decision models analysed over a number of time frames were employed; details are presented in *Table* 7. The majority of the models [45/80 (56%)] were state transition models, with the remaining models almost all decision trees. A majority [53/80 (66%)] of the models were long-term models (more than 5 years), with 31/80 (38%) assessing technologies over a period of more than 20 years. Only a very small proportion (4/80, 5%) of the models were considered very short term (less than 1 year), with the remainder having time horizons between 1 and 5 years.

To explore how closely linked the systematic review and economic models were in these reports we examined whether one or more clinical effectiveness outcomes considered in the systematic review had been used to inform the economic model. The results are presented in *Table 8*.

In 75/80 (94%) of the reports, one or more clinical effectiveness outcomes considered in the systematic

review were used to inform the cost-effectiveness model (*Table 8*). In the majority of instances the parameter was derived directly from the synthesis of studies in the review (51/80, 64%) or based on a subset of studies from the review (29%). In 13 (16%) instances it was derived from a source other than the systematic review and there were seven cases (9%) in which it was unclear from where the parameter value had been derived.

# Adverse effects in the HTA reports

Of all of the reports, 68/80 (85%) included adverse effects as an outcome of interest in the clinical review and 43/80 (54%) included adverse effects in the economic model (*Table 9*). Overall, 39 (49%) included adverse effects in both the clinical review and the model, and 8 (10%) did neither. A total of 29 reports (36%) included adverse effects in only the review and four reports (5%) included adverse effects in only the review and four reports (5%) included adverse effects in only the model (see Appendix 3, *Tables 20* and *21*).<sup>18–21</sup> All four of these reports were of diagnostic interventions: two cardiovascular, one cancer and one metabolic.

		Research activity area			
Topic area	Total	Therapeutic interventions	Prevention	Diagnostic	Other
Blood	2	I	0	I	0
Cancer	18	14	0	4	0
Cardiovascular	<b> 4</b> ª	9	I	5	0
Congenital disorders	2	2	0	0	0
Ear	I.	0	0	I	0
Eye	0	0	0	0	0
Infection	5	4	0	I	0
Inflammatory and immune system	I	I	0	0	0
Injuries and accidents	0	0	0	0	0
Mental health	7	7	0	0	0
Metabolic and endocrine	6	3	0	3	0
Musculoskeletal	8	8	0	0	0
Neurological	2	2	0	0	0
Oral or gastrointestinal	5	4	0	I	0
Renal and urogenital	5	2	0	3	0
Reproductive health and childbirth	I	I	0	0	0
Respiratory	0	0	0	0	0
Skin	4	4	0	I	0
Other	a	I.	I	0	0

#### TABLE 6 Topic areas investigated

a One report covered more than one research activity area.

Characteristics Total (n=80) <sup>a</sup>					
Type of model					
Decision tree	27				
State transition model	45				
Other	4				
Unclear	4				
Time horizon					
Up to I year	4				
I–5 years	17				
5–20 years	22				
20 years plus	1 <b>7</b> <sup>b</sup>				
Lifetime	18 <sup>b</sup>				
Unclear	9				

TABLE 7 Characteristics of the decision-analytic models in the HTA reports

b Four models specified lifetime and >20 years.

### Adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review

Adverse effects were considered in 85% (68/80) of the clinical effectiveness reviews, either as an explicitly stated outcome of interest in the inclusion criteria or as data reported in the results (Table 9). In 12/68 (18%) systematic reviews including adverse event data, named adverse events for which data should be extracted had been explicitly identified at protocol stage. We classified these reviews as having adopted a narrow focus. The remaining 56

reports (82%) were classified as having adopted a broad focus, that is, there was a broad statement in the protocol of the review that adverse events were of interest or there was an extensive list of explicitly named adverse events. This separation was carried out to allow us to look at whether a review considered by us to have taken a narrow focus regarding adverse events was more likely to be linked with a model that included those same adverse events. In 14/68 (21%) of the systematic reviews the adverse event data were synthesised in a meta-analysis, therefore potentially providing a direct parameter for the cost-effectiveness model (*Table 9*).

Having a narrow focus regarding adverse effects and separate inclusion criteria may be indicative of a review in which an a priori importance was placed upon the synthesis of adverse effects data. The review found that the synthesis of adverse effects data in a meta-analysis was more common in reviews with a narrow focus than in those with a broad focus (83% versus 16%) but did not appear to be influenced by whether there were separate inclusion criteria for adverse effects in the review or the therapeutic area (Table 10; full list of topic areas in Appendix 3, Table 22). Of the 12 reviews taking a narrow focus, eight of the corresponding models included a clinical adverse event.

Cancer and cardiovascular heath were the most commonly investigated therapeutic areas but the proportion of reports that included adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review was not higher than that in other therapeutic areas (Table 11).

Question	Number of reports
Has one or more of the outcomes considered in the clinical effective	ness review been used to inform the model?
Yes	75 (94%)
No	4 (5%)
Unclear	I (1%)
How was the parameter value used derived? <sup>a</sup>	
Directly from the synthesis of studies in the review	51 (64%)
Independently/alternative synthesis	13 (16%)
Synthesis conducted on a subset of studies	23 (29%)
Unclear	7 (9%)

TABLE 8 Clinical effectiveness outcomes in the economic model

Question	Number of reports
Did the specified outcomes include adverse events?	
Yes, broad focus <sup>a</sup>	56 (70%)
Yes, narrow focus <sup>b</sup>	12 (15%)
No	( 4%)
Unclear	I (1%)
Were there separate inclusion criteria in relation to ob	taining adverse event data?
Yes	3 ( 6%)
No	67 (84%)
Were the adverse event data synthesised in a meta-and	ılysis?
Yes	14 (18%)
No	66 (82%)
Are adverse effects included as a parameter in the mod	lel(s)?
Yes	43 (54%)
No	37 (46%)

TABLE 9 Adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review/model

#### TABLE 10 Adverse effect data synthesised in a meta-analysis by review characteristics

	Meta-analysis?			
	Yes	No	Unclear <sup>a</sup>	Total
Focus				
Broad focus	9	46	0	56
Narrow focus	5	6	I	12
Separate inclusion criteria in r	elation to obtaining	adverse effect data		
Yes	2	11	0	13
No	11	43	I	67
Health category (when five or	more reports)			
Cancer	2	12	0	18
Cardiovascular	3	8	0	13
Infection	0	4	0	5
Mental health	2	4	I	7
Metabolic and endocrine	0	4	0	6
Musculoskeletal	2	6	0	8
Oral or gastrointestinal	2	2	0	5
Renal and urogenital	0	4	0	5

Rows do not sum to total because of numbers of reports without adverse effects in clinical review.

a One report<sup>22</sup> extracted as 'unclear' for meta-analysis because the systematic review was a 'review of reviews' and therefore there is uncertainty over how data were derived.

Health category	Yes	Yes, broad focus	Yes, narrow focus
Blood	2 (100%)	2	0
Cancer	14 (67%)	12	2
Cardiovascular	II ( <b>79</b> %)	8	3
Congenital disorders	2 (100%)	2	0
Ear	I (100%)	L	0
Eye	0	0	0
Infection	4 (80%)	4	0
Inflammatory and immune system	I (100%)	L	0
Injuries and accidents	0	0	0
Mental health	6 (86%)	3	3
Metabolic and endocrine	4 (67%)	3	I
Musculoskeletal	8 (100%)	8	0
Neurological	2 (100%)	2	0
Oral or gastrointestinal	5 (100%)	3	2
Renal and urogenital	4 (80%)	3	I
Reproductive health and childbirth	I (100%)	I	0
Respiratory	0	0	0
Skin	4 (100%)	4	0
Other	0	0	0

TABLE 11 Number of reports that included adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review by health category

# Adverse effects in the economic model

Overall, 43/80 (54%) reviewed HTA reports reported the inclusion of adverse effects data as parameter(s) in the decision-analytical model.

As in the clinical section, cancer and cardiovascular heath were the most commonly investigated therapeutic areas (*Table 12*). In cardiovascular health and cancer reports there was no indication of a general tendency to include adverse effects more often in the systematic review than in the model or vice versa (cancer 67% and 61% respectively; cardiovascular health 79% and 86% respectively).

There are a number of ways within a decisionanalytic framework in which adverse effects might be incorporated or captured. These include the model structure, clinical parameters (we have considered a clinical parameter to be any effect parameter that is directly populated from the output of a clinical trial or the clinical effectiveness review, e.g. probabilities of clinical events), utilities, costs and resources. How adverse effects are incorporated is heavily dependent on the intervention being evaluated, the impact that the adverse effect has and the scope of the decision problem. *Table 12* provides a breakdown by commissioner (NICE or other), research category, year of publication and therapeutic area of the number of reports in which the model explicitly included adverse events. The proportion of reports that included adverse events was higher among those conducted for the NICE appraisal programme than among other reports.

There was no difference in the mainstream types of model used between those models that did and those that did not include adverse effects or between the different research activity areas (*Table* 13). However, a greater proportion of reports that did include adverse effects in the model used either a 20 year plus or a lifetime horizon compared with a shorter time horizon: 51% compared with 24% (*Table 14*) (further details in Appendix 3, *Table 23*). The reason for this difference was not investigated but it may be because of the more comprehensive nature of long-term models.

### Parameters by which adverse effects were included in the model

The main focus of this review was to establish those reviews that explicitly reported on the inclusion of adverse effects. Although we acknowledge that

	Adverse events included as a parameter in the model	Total
Commissioner		
NICE	29 (62%)	47
Other	14 (41%)	34
Research category		
Prevention	0	2
Diagnostic	8 (40%)	20
Therapeutic:	35 (57%)	61
Cancer	11 (61%)	18
Cardiovascular	12 (92%)	13
Year of publication		
2007 (up to 3 October)	10 (50%)	20
2006	16 (57%)	28
2005	9 (69%)	13
2004	8 (42%)	19
Total	43	82

TABLE 12 Inclusion of adverse events as a parameter in the model by report characteristics

in many instances there is likely to be an implicit capturing of adverse effects, the analysis at this stage focused on explicit inclusion of a parameter that was stated to have captured the adverse effects relevant to the intervention being evaluated. The reporting of clinical and cost parameters of adverse effects appeared to be more explicit than the capturing of adverse events in the utilities or through the use of withdrawals. When the reporting of adverse effects in the model was not explicit, the model has been classed as not having incorporated adverse effects. The details of the 54% of decision models that explicitly included adverse effects parameters are summarised in Appendix 3, *Table 24*. Further details of these models and the parameters used to capture adverse effects are presented in the following sections.

#### TABLE 13 Model structure

	Are adverse effects included as a parameter in the model?					nodel?
	No (n=37)		Yes (n=	Yes (n=43)		n=80)
	n	%	n	%	n	%
Type of model						
Decision tree	14	38	13	30	27	34
State transition model	18	49	27	63	45	56
Other	2	5	2	5	4	5
Unclear	3	8	I	2	4	5
Research activity area						
Evaluation of treatments and therapeutic interventions	26	70	34	79	60	75
Detection, screening and diagnosis	11	30	8	19	19	24
Prevention of disease and conditions, and promotion of well-being	0	0	Ι	3	Ι	Ι

© 2009 Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO. All rights reserved.

#### TABLE 14 Totals for the time horizon of the model(s)

		Time horizon	ïme horizon					
		Up to I year	I-5 years	5-20 years	20+ years	Lifetime	Unclear	
Adverse effects	Yes	2	7	11	12	14	3	
included in model?	No	2	10	11	5	4	6	
All models <sup>a</sup>		4	17	22	17	18	9	

# Clinical evidence or cost parameter for adverse effects

These parameters were the most explicit indicators that adverse effects had been included in the model. The reports that included these are listed in Appendix 3 (*Tables 25* and *26*) and summarised in *Table 15*.

A total of 67% of the decision models that included adverse effects incorporated them through the use of a clinical parameter. A total of 79% incorporated a cost parameter. Interestingly, three appear to include a clinical parameter (e.g. probability) and no cost/resource parameter (*Table 25*), suggesting that the clinical effect had no impact on resource use; and eight appear to incorporate cost parameters but no clinical parameter (*Table 28*), suggesting that, although the adverse effect had little clinical impact, it did affect the resource use, which has been accounted for in the cost.

In total, there were six models that captured adverse effects by neither a cost nor clinical

**Table 15** Types of parameter used in models that did include adverse effects through the use of a clinical or cost parameter

Parameter	n=43	%
Clinical AE parameter	29	67
Therapeutic	25	
Diagnostic	4	
Cost/resources of AEs	34	79
Therapeutic	28	
Diagnostic	6	
Clinical parameter or cost of AE	37	86
Clinical parameter and cost of AE	26	60
AE, adverse effect.		

probability but by using only utilities or withdrawals. Full details are presented in Appendix 3, *Table 27*.

### Utilities

In total, 66/80 (83%) of the reports incorporated a utility. These utilities did not necessarily capture adverse effects. Arguably a HRQoL measure may capture some relevant adverse effects and some authors explicitly reported that adverse effects might be reflected in utility scores (e.g. Woolacott *et al.*<sup>23</sup>). However, the reporting of the derivation of utilities was not always sufficiently explicit to confer certainty as to whether utilities captured relevant adverse effects.

We considered utilities within the three broadly defined categories outlined in the methods section: utility values may be obtained, first, by directly eliciting values from patients on treatment, either by means of direct elicitation or from a published study; second, by adopting utilities derived from published literature where they have used either public or clinicians' elicitation; and third, through subjective judgment such as an interview with clinical experts or panels (*Table 16*).

Among those reports that included HRQoL data in the model, the most common method of valuing health benefits (53%) was to derive them from patients on treatment, either directly as part of the analysis or through the use of a published study that had elicited them from the appropriate patient population. If one can infer that utilities derived from patients on treatment are likely to encompass adverse effects then one could surmise that almost 53% of models incorporated adverse effects through utilities. However, because of the lack of detailed reporting on the derivation of utilities it was not possible to be sure that in every case the utilities were derived in a manner that would capture the relevant adverse effects.

#### TABLE 16 Types of utility used in models

Utilities	n	% <sup>a</sup>
Based on judgement	19	29
From a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences	21	32
From patients on treatment (via primary or secondary source)	35	53
Total	66	
a Some reports use utilities derived by	y more t	han one

method and so percentages do not total 100%

In an attempt to establish whether those models that did not appear to have included a clinical/ cost parameter for adverse effects used utilities (decrements/disutilities) to capture adverse effects, further investigation was undertaken. Of the six reports that fell into this group, only two<sup>18,24</sup> were classified as having captured adverse effects solely through the use of utilities (*Table 27*).

Of these two studies, one report<sup>24</sup> appears to have derived utilities from patients on treatment and it is likely that some, if not all, of the relevant adverse effects may have been captured. The second report<sup>18</sup> is not so clear. Despite the fact that the report states explicitly that a disutility associated with the intervention is included in the model, this disutility appears to have been derived using the authors' or expert judgement. This method was employed because of a lack of available empirical evidence. Although every effort may have been made to account for adverse effects in the estimates, it is not clear that this method of deriving utilities is sufficiently robust to truly capture adverse effects. However, as we did not further investigate the appropriateness of the utilities it is not possible to draw any conclusions on their validity.

#### Withdrawals

A total of 16/80 (20%) of the reports had a model that incorporated withdrawals into the model structure. Three of these did not include adverse effects (Appendix 3, *Table 28*) but explicitly stated that withdrawals were incorporated to reflect compliance with monitoring or screening, therefore not adverse effects. The remaining 13 were all technology assessments of therapeutic interventions and in the most part the withdrawals appear to be due at least in part to toxicity; therefore, adverse effects may have been implicitly captured through the structure. Of these 13 models, four explicitly incorporated adverse effects through a cost/resource parameter and five explicitly incorporated both a cost and a clinical adverse effect parameter. The remaining four all included an explicit statement to say that adverse effects had been captured in the utility valuation<sup>25</sup> or through the use of withdrawals.<sup>26-28</sup> Therefore, all 13 were considered to have explicitly included adverse effects in the model.

### Source of adverse effect data

To allow the link between the inclusion of adverse effects in the systematic review and the inclusion of adverse effects in the decision model to be evaluated the sources of the clinical parameters for adverse effects in the models are summarised in *Table 17*.

In total, 18 models (42%) used some adverse effect data from the accompanying review. Most others used other literature-based sources; very few relied solely on expert opinion.

A total of 14 reports had clinical reviews that reported a meta-analysis of adverse effect data (*Table 18*). Of these, eight (57%) included a clinical probability in the model, although only three of the models took their model input parameter for adverse effects from the accompanying review. However, even for these three models the link with the clinical review's meta-analysis of adverse effect data was not without some complication: in one<sup>29</sup> the differentiation between what was an efficacy outcome and what could be considered an adverse effect was blurred; in another<sup>30</sup> the data were derived from the systematic review but the method of meta-analysis was different for the model; and in the third<sup>31</sup> the results of the meta-analysis

**TABLE 17** Sources used to obtain the adverse effect parameter

 data used in the decision models

Sources	n=43	%
The accompanying systematic review	9	21
Both systematic review and other sources	9	21
Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches	21	49
Expert opinion	2	5
Unclear	2	5

**TABLE 18** Source of adverse effect data in models for which accompanying review conducted a meta-analysis

Source of adverse effect data in		
model	n=14	%
The accompanying systematic review	3	21
Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)	5	36
Both systematic review and other sources	I	7
Expert opinion	I	7
Unclear	0	0
Not applicable (because no adverse effect data considered or source not specified)	4	29

comprised only some of the model input for adverse effects.

The results also show that four models for which the accompanying review conducted a metaanalysis of adverse effects did not incorporate any adverse effects into the model. In one instance there was an explicit discussion around the lack of clinical difference in adverse effects and the lack of cost data. Full details are presented in Appendix 3, *Table 29*.

### Reported rationale for not including adverse effects in the model

Of the 37 reports that did not include adverse effects in the decision model, 18 reported a rationale for this approach. These fell into five main categories (*Table 19*). Full details are provided in Appendix 3, *Table 30*.

### **Diagnostic/screening models**

Of the 20 models classified as diagnostic/screening, eight explicitly incorporated adverse effects. No obvious differences between those diagnostic/ screening models that did or did not include adverse effects were identified in terms of the type of diagnostic technology, the type of health category or how adverse effects were handled in the clinical effectiveness review (see Appendix 3, *Table 31*).

TABLE 19 Summary of rationale for not including adverse effect parameters in the decision model

Justification/explanation				
I.	Lack of data on the relevant adverse effects, in the clinical review or generally	7		
2	Adverse effects known to have only a minimal effect on HRQoL or costs/resources so no need to model	5		
3	Difficult to distinguish between adverse effects and efficacy for this intervention, therefore implicit assumption that adverse effects would be captured in main efficacy parameters	Ι		
4	No difference between the comparators for adverse effects, therefore no need to model	4		
5	The intervention was found to be cost-effective without the inclusion of adverse effects, and the inclusion of adverse effects would only make it more so	Ι		

18

# Chapter 4 Discussion

This research has systematically looked at the ways in which adverse events data are incorporated into decision modelling. It has mapped the variety of ways in which adverse effects have been evaluated and explicitly incorporated into decision-analytical models. We used systematic review methods to identify and include all relevant HTAs to produce an overview of current practice. No attempt has been made to determine the relevance or appropriateness of the adverse events. In some cases it is possible that adverse events were not relevant and have justifiably been excluded from the model.

Our review was subject to some limitations:

- Our review did not fulfil the intentions laid out in the protocol in that it did not address the question, 'Are adverse effects incorporated adequately and appropriately in economic models?'. In developing the data extraction forms it was decided that as a first-stage project such subjective complex questions could not be addressed. Thus, the review was limited to the more objective questions of whether adverse effects were included and how they were included.
- The review focused on NCCHTA-funded HTAs and therefore may not be generalisable to the broader HTA field. Furthermore, because of the large number of HTAs and limited resources, it was necessary to limit the sample of HTA reports included. The decision to include only reports from 2004 onwards was based on two factors: 2004 onwards would reflect current practice, particularly because 2004 was the year that the NICE methods guide was first issued; and the study by Cooper *et al.*<sup>13</sup> included reports up to and including 2003.
- The present work documents an overview of what has been carried out regarding the inclusion of adverse effects in models. It does not investigate how the inclusion or not of adverse effects in any given decision model, or the use of different modelling approaches, may have altered the conclusions of any given report.

- The present work did not investigate the relative merits of different approaches to the inclusion of adverse effects in decision models.
- Because of the limited scope of the project it was not possible to assess the appropriateness of the adverse events included.
- A number of simplifying assumptions were made to allow the information to be extracted and presented in a meaningful manner. These include the delineation of reviews into having a narrow or broad focus on adverse events.

# Summary of findings from the review

The review covered a broad range of HTAs in terms of the therapeutic area, type of intervention and type of decision model employed. In total, 85% of the reports included adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review and 54% of the decision models included adverse effects in the model. Just under half (49%) included adverse effects in both the clinical review and the model.

The link between the adverse effects in the clinical review and the model was generally weak. Although 18 of the models used adverse effects data from the clinical review and 14 reviews did include a metaanalysis of adverse effects, only 3/80 (< 4%) used the results of a meta-analysis from the systematic review of clinical effectiveness and none of these was able to use only the data from the review without some further manipulation being required.

There was no apparent relationship between inclusion of adverse effects in the model and therapeutic area, type of intervention or year of report, nor type of model. Models with a 20year or longer time horizon did include adverse effects more often than those with shorter time horizons. This could be a reflection of the more comprehensive nature of long-term models, but was not investigated further.

Of those models that did include adverse effects, 67% used a clinical adverse effects parameter, 79%

used a cost of adverse effects parameter, 86% used one of these and 60% used both. It was beyond the remit of this review to determine whether these clinical and cost parameters were appropriate or adequate, or if all relevant adverse effects had been incorporated, or if the data used for their capture were reliable. These are all questions that require further research to be answered.

Most models (83%) used utilities but determining whether these utilities captured adverse effects was problematic. Only two models (2.5%) used solely utilities for adverse effects and were explicit in their beliefs that the utility captured relevant adverse effects. A total of 35 reports (81% of those models that included adverse effects and 44% of all reports) derived utilities from patients on treatment and might therefore be interpreted as capturing adverse effects. The issue of utility derivation is widely debated among health economists and it is not clear that there is consensus on who should value the health states, or which valuation technique should be used.32 In an attempt to estimate the likelihood of adverse events being captured within the utility we used a simplifying assumption, namely that eliciting utilities from patients on treatment was the most likely method to have implicitly captured adverse effects. Further, only those models that had not explicitly captured adverse events through the use of cost or clinical data were investigated in any depth.

A total of 13 reports (30% of those models that included adverse effects and 16% of all reports) used withdrawals related to drug toxicity and therefore might be interpreted as using withdrawals to capture adverse effects, but this was explicitly stated in only three reports. However, the remaining 10 models also incorporated adverse effects explicitly through at least one other parameter.

Of the 37 models that our review classed as not having included adverse effects in the decision model, 18 gave a justification for this omission. Most commonly the justification was a lack of data, followed by the adverse effects having minimal impact on quality of life or cost.

Overall, 43 models included adverse effects and a further 18 gave a reason for not including adverse effects. Thus, 19/80 (24%) reports appeared to have no explicit consideration of adverse effects in the decision model.

### **Reporting of adverse effects**

A key part of the present review was determining whether or not adverse effects had been included in the decision model. This proved to be more difficult than had been anticipated and raised important issues regarding the transparency of the reporting of models. In particular, the lack of explicit reporting with regards to which adverse effects had been considered in the model and how they had been captured and evaluated led to a number of difficulties. In many instances some interpretation and understanding of methodology was required to ascertain if and how adverse effects had been captured. For example, HTAs with poorly reported model structures failed to show when adverse effects had been captured through the withdrawal arm of a decision tree, or if one or more of the health states defined within the model structure included adverse events. Also common was a failure to mention adverse events anywhere in the text, presenting only a table of cost input parameters. Although it is legitimate to present adverse effects parameters in this way, and it is possible to unearth the relevant information from within the report, it is highly likely that many readers may miss this pertinent information and may well fail to understand how adverse effects were incorporated or, worse, may draw the erroneous conclusion that adverse effects were not included in the model.

It is widely accepted in the health economics community that more formal, transparent and replicable approaches to the identification and assessment of the quality of model inputs may reduce the 'black box' nature of decision models and lead to less scepticism regarding model outputs.<sup>13</sup> With specific reference to adverse effects, it is essential that reporting allows a reader to understand why adverse effects are important to the decision problem, how and where those adverse effects included were identified, and what methods were used to incorporate the relevant adverse effects into the model. When appropriate there must be clear justification for the non-inclusion of adverse events; legitimate decisions for not including adverse effects, such as adverse effects having a negligible impact on health outcomes, or no impact on costs and resources, should be explicitly reported.

The findings of the review of methodology papers (see Chapter 2, Summary findings of review of

methodological research) show that, although there appears to be an implicit assumption within modelling guidance that adverse effects are very important, there appears to be a lack of clarity and guidance on how they should be dealt with and considered in modelling. This is likely to be due in part to the diversity of the decision problems and the wide range of important/unimportant outcomes that this diversity creates. Within this range of outcomes adverse effects may be considered as just one more outcome. The most relevant outcomes, which may or may not include adverse effects, are specific to each treatment pathway evaluated.

The transparency of the reports that were reviewed for this project varied greatly. However, in many cases the reporting was insufficient for the audience for whom the reports are intended; determining which outcomes had been deemed most relevant and therefore included was problematic. We acknowledge the fact that the level of detail that can be reported is often restricted by word limits, but in the instance of HTA reports the limitations are not so restrictive as to limit the transparency of reporting.

# Different ways to capture adverse effects

There are a number of areas within a decisionanalytic framework in which adverse effects might be incorporated or captured. These include the model structure, clinical events, utilities, costs and resources. How adverse effects are incorporated is heavily dependent on the intervention being evaluated, the impact of the adverse effect and the scope of the decision problem.

The inclusion of adverse effects through a clinical event may seem the most obvious method. In practice, 67% of models used a clinical probability. However, use of a clinical probability is not a guarantee that all of the relevant adverse effects have been captured. Some reports included a single adverse effect or adverse effects of one intervention, with no consideration for the adverse effects of the comparator interventions. Detailed analysis of these issues was beyond the scope of the present review, but further research into this important issue is warranted. Clear explanations by authors of why certain clinical parameters are included rather than others should be an important aspect in the reporting of decision models. Only a very small proportion of models used data directly from the accompanying

systematic review. It would appear that further efforts need to be made to include relevant adverse effects outcomes in the systematic reviews of HTAs. When a systematic review of adverse effects is not possible or feasible, the clinical effectiveness review could include a summary of the adverse effects profiles of the interventions of interest; this could then be used to structure and populate the model either directly or by helping the appropriate utilities to be used.

It is justifiable that some models include only a cost/resource parameter to capture adverse effects. For example, some adverse effects may have no significant or measurable impact on quality of life or health benefit, but may lead to an increase to inpatient length of stay. If this is true it may be appropriate for a cost estimate of that stay to be incorporated into the model. Our review found that 79% of models incorporated a cost parameter but only 10% incorporated cost parameters without explicit inclusion of a clinical parameter. This may be justifiable, but without justification it may make little sense to the reader.

In the evaluation of pharmaceutical interventions, adverse effects (i.e. toxicity) may be incorporated into the model structure through withdrawals. This allows individuals who experience the adverse effect to follow an alternative pathway, which has relevant costs and benefits associated with it. Of the 16 models that incorporated withdrawals, 13 were evaluating pharmaceutical drug interventions and appeared to include adverse effects in this manner. However, the nature of withdrawals and whether or not the reports' authors anticipated that they capture adverse effects was not explicitly reported in all of the HTAs.

A high proportion of the reports reviewed derived a utility outcome. This is not surprising given that this is recommended within the current NICE methods guide.<sup>6</sup> These guidelines reflect that it is important to be able to value outcomes, including adverse effects, in a consistent manner and that a single preference score is the most appropriate for policy decision-making purposes.<sup>6</sup> Although it is outside the scope of this report to debate the issues surrounding the use of generic valuation tools and whose values should be elicited, it is worth discussing the impact that these variations may have on the ability of the utility to capture adverse effects. It is likely that utilities elicited from patients on treatment may capture some, or all, of the adverse effects experienced by those patients. However, although a number of HTAs did appear

to derive utilities from patients on treatment, few made specific claims that adverse effects had been captured through this methodology.

The methods by which the utility valuations were obtained varied. The argument for the use of a generic preference-based measure is to allow comparisons between health-care programmes. Whether for the same condition or when they involve different medical conditions and treatments<sup>32</sup> there can be a need to address disparate outcomes in a consistent manner. This is the position that has been adopted by NICE.<sup>6</sup> However, an alternative is to use condition-specific descriptions that may be more sensitive to changes in the given condition and may better reflect the concerns of the patient.<sup>33</sup> This was not an issue that was explicitly addressed in this review, although the majority of reports, as would be expected given the NICE guidance, used, or mapped to, a generic measure. There is some evidence of generic measures being insensitive for certain conditions, such as respiratory disease, but there are a number of potential issues that need to be addressed when mapping non-preference-based measures onto preference-based measures and using values from the literature.32

Given the variation in ways of describing health, the valuation techniques and respondents (patients, general public, clinical experts), the values that are likely to be found in the literature may vary greatly. This complexity highlights the need for explicit reporting, which in turn would enable the reader to make better judgements about whether it is realistic to expect some adverse effects of interventions, long term or short term, to be captured within the utility. How best to ensure that any adverse effects of interventions are captured within the utility needs further investigation and it is likely that more rigorous methods will need to be adhered to.

# The link between the systematic review and decision model

The scope of the decision problem being addressed by the systematic review component and the decision model may differ. Often, the systematic review may focus only on the effectiveness (both positive and negative) of the intervention being evaluated. The scope of the decision modelling question may be much broader, aiming to evaluate the total net benefit of an intervention including any downstream effects that might be observed. This leads to a divergence in both the question being posed and the data required to provide an answer.

The results of the review show that a high number of models (95%) considered one, or more, of the effectiveness outcomes that were evaluated in the systematic review and in the majority of instances the data from the review were used in some capacity. However, the links between the review and the modelling components are not as strong for adverse effects. A high proportion (85%) of the reviews evaluated adverse effects, some from a broad focus and some from a narrow focus. However, just over half of the models incorporated those same outcomes into the model, with fewer again utilising the data obtained by the review. This is not necessarily a negative finding; in some cases it may reflect the slightly different focus of the two components of the reports.

The source of the adverse effects parameter was rarely the results of the systematic review. Our review did not investigate in detail the other sources of adverse effects data, although it is clear that non-systematically derived literature-based data were the most commonly used. In their study, Cooper *et al.*<sup>13</sup> found that, at best, 14% of adverse effects outcome data were sourced from the best quality sources, i.e. a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials.

### Issues with evaluations of diagnostic/screening interventions

Economic evaluations of diagnostic tests are intrinsically more difficult than assessments of therapeutic interventions, mainly because of the uncertainty surrounding the relationship between the diagnostic test and the health outcomes finally achieved.34 Decision modelling of diagnostic technologies typically encompasses the outcomes from future treatments and management as well as the impact of the actual test. It is not uncommon for such models to include adverse effects of treatments without including those of the test of interest. This may be because the impact of the adverse effects of the test are minimal compared with those of the future treatments. This may be entirely appropriate, but it needs to be stated explicitly. In general, diagnostic reports appear to separate into two groups: those that link the test to an intermediate outcome, for example cost per case detected, and those that link the test to a final outcome, for example cost per qualityadjusted life-year. As the aim of an HTA report is

to inform national policy, one might expect a wider perspective that included final outcomes in the form of utilities. However, this may not always be possible because of data limitations. Additionally, models that explicitly include adverse effects may tend to be those in economic evaluations of the more invasive diagnostic/screening technologies. Intuitively one can imagine that a test such as a coronary angiogram, which involves the injection of a dye into the blood, may be more likely to have adverse events associated with it than a test that involves a dipstick. Information on these issues was not data extracted, although it was observed that in some of those reports in which the test seemed more invasive there appeared to be some discussion around the impact of false positives on quality of life.

False-positive results from diagnostic technologies can have adverse effects. An HTA report published in 2000<sup>35</sup> found little evidence to support the impact of false positives on quality of life, although it is clear that both false positives and false negatives have the potential to impact on the outcomes of the decision model and to affect both the costs and benefits. The report found that decision analysis is likely to be valuable in demonstrating how false results (positive/negative) may be incorporated in screening decisions. Explicitly incorporating values associated with false results may show how they affect decisions about the appropriateness of screening. However, the report found limited empirical evidence to support its findings.

# Chapter 5 Conclusions

- The findings of the review of methodology papers show that, although there appears to be an implicit assumption within modelling guidance that adverse effects are very important, there appears to be a lack of clarity regarding how they should be dealt with and considered in modelling. This may be because of the complexity of the issues that need to be dealt with. Further work is required to establish, if possible, what can be considered 'best practice' for a variety of situations for the inclusion of adverse effects.
- Our review found that, in line with the general guidance for decision modelling, all important outcomes appear to be included and most HTAs do include adverse effects in the decision model, although we have made no assessment of the validity of the methods used.
- The inclusion of adverse effects in the decision model did not appear to be dictated by the therapeutic area, type of intervention or type of model, nor how adverse effects were dealt with in the clinical review.
- In most cases the link between the adverse effects data used in the model and the data presented in the systematic review was weak.
- In many cases a lack of clear reporting made it extremely difficult to ascertain what had actually been carried out in consideration of adverse effects. The transparency of the reports that were reviewed for this project varied greatly. Every attempt was made to ensure that the data extraction was accurate. However, given the length and complexity of the reports we cannot rule out the possibility of errors. The reporting appeared to be insufficient for the audience for whom HTA reports are intended. This issue needs to be addressed and efforts made to ensure that these reports are accessible to all readers.

# Recommendations for practice

• The main recommendation is for much clearer and explicit reporting of adverse effects in decision models. As a minimum, separate sections on adverse effects should be included in the clinical effectiveness and modelling chapters of every technology assessment report.

- Efforts should be made to ensure that all components of technology assessments explicitly consider those outcomes, including adverse effects, that are relevant to the decision problem. Similarly, there should be explicit recognition in future guidelines that 'all relevant outcomes' should include some consideration of adverse events.
- Whenever the inclusion of adverse effects is not relevant a justification should be explicitly provided by the authors. By doing this, the readers will be made aware that adverse effects were considered at some stage of the process.
- Improved links between the outcomes of the model and the data inputs presented in the systematic review and model description may aid the reader's understanding and support the decision-maker.
- Even when a systematic review of adverse effects data is not feasible, summaries of adverse effects data that can be used to address the decision problem should be presented in the clinical effectiveness review.

# Recommendations for research

This report has presented an overview of the current situation regarding the consideration of adverse events in HTA models. It is clear that there are a number of limitations to, and issues outside the scope of, this project that still need to be addressed through further research. Our suggestions for further research include:

- A detailed review and critique of the methods used to identify and incorporate adverse effects in economic models.
- A detailed assessment of how to judge the relevance and appropriateness of the adverse events included. This may involve an indepth analysis of a subset of reports involving interaction with the report authors.

- Although it is unlikely that any single standard methodological approach could be appropriate for all decision problems, some investigation into whether some methods are more appropriate for certain types of decision problems or clinical areas may be warranted.
- Further investigation into the methodology of mapping disease-specific outcome measures to generic outcome measures.

# Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Professor Mark Sculpher and Steve Palmer from the Centre for Health Economics, University of York for their comments and guidance in producing this report. We would also like to thank Russell Slack, Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York for his assistance with data extraction and Su Golder, Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York for her help in devising and planning the search strategy. The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the NIHR HTA Programme. Any errors are the responsibility of the authors.

### **Contribution of authors**

Ms Dawn Craig assisted in the preparation of the protocol and contributed to the identification, extraction and interpretation of data and the preparation of the final report. Mr Steven Duffy conducted the literature searches and contributed relevant sections to the final report. Mr Tiago Fonseca contributed to the extraction and interpretation of data and the preparation of the final report. Dr Catriona McDaid contributed to the identification, extraction and interpretation of data and the preparation of the final report. Mr Christian Stock contributed to the identification, extraction and interpretation of data and the preparation of the final report. Dr Nerys Woolacott prepared the protocol and provided input at all stages of the project.



- 1. Burch J, Epstein D, Baba-Akbari A, Weatherly H, Fox D, Golder S, *et al.* Stapled haemorrhoidectomy (haemorrhoidopexy) for the treatment of haemorrhoids: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2008;**12**(8):1–214.
- Beynon S, Soares-Weiser K, Woolacott N, Duffy S, Geddes JR. Psychosocial interventions for the prevention of relapse in bipolar disorder: systematic review of controlled trials. *Br J Psychiatry* 2008;192:5–11.
- 3. Davidson CJ, Erdogan AK. Contrast media: procedural capacities and potential risks. *Rev Cardiovasc Med* 2008;9(Suppl. 1):S24–34.
- Woolacott NF, Puhan MA, Steurer J, Kleijnen J. Ultrasonography in screening for developmental dysplasia of the hip in newborns: systematic review. *BMJ* 2005;330:1413–20.
- Nies AS, Spielberg SP. Principles of therapeutics. In Hardman JG, Limbird LE, Molinoff PB, Roddon RW, Goodman Gilman A, editors. *The pharmacological basis of therapeutics*. 9th edn. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1996. pp. 43–62.
- National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Guide to the methods of technology appraisal. London: NICE; 2008. URL: www.nice.org.uk/aboutnice/howwework/ devnicetech/technologyappraisalprocessguides/ guidetothemethodsoftechnologyappraisal.jsp.
- Asscher AW, Parr GD, Whitmarsh VB. Towards the safer use of medicines. *BMJ* 1995;**311**:1003–6.
- 8. Cuervo GL, Clarke M. Balancing benefits and harms in health care. *BMJ* 2003;**327**:65–6.
- 9. Ernst E, Pittler MH. Assessment of therapeutic safety in systematic reviews: literature review. *BMJ* 2001;**323**:546.
- Aronson JK, Derry S, Loke YK. Adverse drug reactions: keeping up to date. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* 2002;16:49–56.
- 11. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Systematic reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care. York: University of York; 2009.
- 12. Loke YK, Price D, Herxheimer A. Adverse effects. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. *Cochrane*

handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 5.0.0 (updated February 2008). The Cochrane Collaboration; 2008. URL: www.cochranehandbook.org

- Cooper N, Coyle D, Abrams K, Mugford M, Sutton A. Use of evidence in decision models: an appraisal of health technology assessments in the UK since 1997. J Health Serv Res Policy 2005;10:245–50.
- 14. Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.* Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(36):1–158.
- 15. Tappenden P, Chilcott J, Ward S, Eggington S, Hind D, Hummel S. Methodological issues in the economic analysis of cancer treatments. *Eur J Cancer* 2006;**42**:2867–75.
- 16. Rovira J, Antonanzas F. Economic analysis of health technologies and programmes: a Spanish proposal for methodological standardisation. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1995;**8**:245–52.
- 17. Weinstein MC, O'Brien B, Hornberger J, Jackson J, Johannesson M, McCabe C, *et al.* Principles of good practice for decision analytic modeling in healthcare evaluation: report of the ISPOR Task Force on Good Research Practices – Modeling Studies. *Value Health* 2003;**6**:9–17.
- Dretzke J, Cummins C, Sandercock J, Fry-Smith A, Barrett T, Burls A. Autoantibody testing in children with newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(22):1–183.
- Garside R, Pitt M, Somerville M, Stein K, Price A, Gilbert N. Surveillance of Barrett's oesophagus: exploring the uncertainty through systematic review, expert workshop and economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(8):1–142.
- 20. Wardlaw JM, Chappell FM, Stevenson M, De Nigris E, Thomas S, Gillard J, *et al.* Accurate, practical and cost-effective assessment of carotid stenosis in the UK. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(30):1–182.
- 21. Goodacre S, Sampson F, Stevenson M, Wailoo A, Sutton A, Thomas S, *et al.* Measurement of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of non-invasive diagnostic testing strategies for deep vein thrombosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(1):1–168.

- 22. Greenhalgh J, Knight C, Hind D, Beverley C, Walters S. Clinical and cost-effectiveness of electroconvulsive therapy for depressive illness, schizophrenia, catatonia and mania: systematic reviews and economic modelling studies. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(9):1–156.
- 23. Woolacott N, Hawkins N, Mason A, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Bravo Vergel Y, *et al.* Etanercept and efalizumab for the treatment of psoriasis: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(46):1–252.
- 24. Shepherd J, Jones J, Hartwell D, Davidson P, Price A, Waugh N. Interferon alfa (pegylated and non-pegylated) and ribavirin for the treatment of mild chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(11):1–224.
- 25. Yao G, Albon E, Adi Y, Milford D, Bayliss S, Ready A, et al. A systematic review and economic model of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of immunosuppressive therapy for renal transplantation in children. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(49):1–157.
- 26. Woolacott N, Bravo Vergel Y, Hawkins N, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Misso K, *et al.* Etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(31):1–239.
- 27. King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, Asseburg C, Richardson G, *et al.* A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(23):1–146.
- 28. Clark W, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Burls A. The clinical and cost-effectiveness of anakinra for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults: a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(18):1–105.
- 29. Hartwell D, Colquitt J, Loveman E, Clegg AJ, Brodin H, Waugh N, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of immediate angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(17):1–99.
- Main C, Bojke L, Griffin S, Norman G, Barbieri M, Mather L, *et al.* Topotecan, pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride and paclitaxel for second-line or subsequent treatment of advanced ovarian cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(9):1–292.

- 31. Davies L, Brown TJ, Haynes S, Payne K, Elliott RA, McCollum C. Cost-effectiveness of cell salvage and alternative methods of minimising perioperative allogeneic blood transfusion: a systematic review and economic model. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(44):1–210.
- 32. Brazier J, Ratcliffe J, Salomon JA, Tsuchiya A. Measuring and valuing health benefits for economic evaluation. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2007.
- Guyatt G. Commentary on Jack Dowie, 'Decision validity should determine whether a generic or condition-specific HRQOL measure is used in health care decisions'. *Health Econ* 2002;11:9–12.
- Mushlin AI, Ruchlin HS, Callahan MA. Cost-effectiveness of diagnostic tests. *Lancet* 2001;358:1353–5.
- 35. Petticrew MP, Sowden AJ, Lister SD, Wright K. False-negative results in screening programmes: systematic review of impact and implications. *Health Technol Assess* 2000;**4**(5):1–120.
- 36. Abubakar I, Irvine L, Aldus CF, Wyatt GM, Fordham R, Schelenz S, *et al.* A systematic review of the clinical, public health and cost-effectiveness of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of bacterial intestinal pathogens in faeces and food. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(36):1–216.
- 37. Adi Y, Juarez-Garcia A, Wang D, Jowett S, Frew E, Day E, *et al.* Oral naltrexone as a treatment for relapse prevention in formerly opioid-dependent drug users: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(6):1–85.
- Avenell A, Broom J, Brown TJ, Poobalan A, Aucott L, Stearns SC, *et al.* Systematic review of the long-term effects and economic consequences of treatments for obesity and implications for health improvement. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(21):1– 182.
- Bamford J, Fortnum H, Bristow K, Smith J, Vamvakas G, Davies L, *et al.* Current practice, accuracy, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the school entry hearing screen. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(32):1–188.
- 40. Black C, Cummins E, Royle P, Philip S, Waugh N. The clinical and cost-effectiveness of inhaled insulin in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(33):1–126.
- 41. Brazzelli M, McKenzie L, Fielding S, Fraser C, Clarkson J, Kilonzo M, *et al.* Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of 'HealOzone' for the treatment of occlusal pit/fissure caries and root caries. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(16):1–80.

- 42. Bridle C, Palmer S, Bagnall AM, Darba J, Duffy S, Sculpher M, *et al.* A rapid and systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical and costeffectiveness of newer drugs for treatment of mania associated with bipolar affective disorder. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(19):1–187.
- 43. Brown TJ, Hooper L, Elliott RA, Payne K, Webb R, Roberts C, *et al.* A comparison of the cost-effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal toxicity: a systematic review with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(38):1–183.
- 44. Bryant J, Clegg AJ, Sidhu MK, Brodin H, Royle P, Davidson P. Clinical effectiveness and costs of the Sugarbaker procedure for the treatment of pseudomyxoma peritonei. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(7):1–54.
- 45. Buxton M, Caine N, Chase D, Connelly D, Grace A, Jackson C, *et al.* A review of the evidence on the effects and costs of implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in different patient groups, and modelling of cost-effectiveness and cost-utility for these groups in a UK context. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(27):1–164.
- 46. Castelnuovo E, Stein K, Pitt M, Garside R, Payne E. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of dual-chamber pacemakers compared with single-chamber pacemakers for bradycardia due to atrioventricular block or sick sinus syndrome: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(43):1–246.
- 47. Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Jowett S, Bryan S, Clark W, *et al.* A systematic review of the effectiveness of adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their costeffectiveness. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(42):1– 229.
- Clar C, Cummins E, McIntyre L, Thomas S, Lamb J, Bain L, *et al.* Clinical and cost-effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte implantation for cartilage defects in knee joints: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(47):1–82.
- 49. Clegg AJ, Scott DA, Loveman E, Colquitt J, Hutchinson J, Royle P, *et al.* The clinical and cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices for end-stage heart failure: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(45):1–342.
- 50. Collins R, Cranny G, Burch J, Aguiar-Ibanez R, Craig D, Wright K, *et al.* A systematic review of duplex ultrasound, magnetic resonance

angiography and computed tomography angiography for the diagnosis and assessment of symptomatic, lower limb peripheral arterial disease. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(20):1–184.

- 51. Collins R, Fenwick E, Trowman R, Perard R, Norman G, Light K, *et al.* A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of docetaxel in combination with prednisone or prednisolone for the treatment of hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(2):1–179.
- 52. Connock M, Burls A, Frew E, Fry-Smith A, Juarez-Garcia A, McCabe C, *et al.* The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(24):1–136.
- Connock M, Frew E, Evans BW, Bryan S, Cummins C, Fry-Smith A, *et al.* The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for children with epilepsy. A systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(7):1–118.
- 54. Connock M, Juarez Garcia A, Jowett S, Frew E, Liu Z, Taylor RJ, *et al.* Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(9):1–190.
- 55. Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Frew E, Mans A, Dretzke J, Fry-Smith A, *et al.* A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapies for Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type 1. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(20):1–113.
- 56. Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Price A. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib for first-line treatment of chronic myeloid leukaemia in chronic phase: a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(28):1–120.
- 57. Dundar Y, Bagust A, Dickson R, Dodd S, Green J, Haycox A, *et al.* Pemetrexed disodium for the treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(1):1–90.
- 58. Fayter D, Nixon J, Hartley S, Rithalia A, Butler G, Rudolf M, *et al.* A systematic review of the routine monitoring of growth in children of primary school age to identify growth-related conditions. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(22):1–163.
- 59. Garrison KR, Donell S, Ryder J, Shemilt I, Mugford M, Harvey I, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bone morphogenetic proteins in the non-healing of fractures and spinal fusion: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(30):1–168.

- 60. Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Mealing S, Roome C, Snaith A, *et al.* The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cinacalcet for secondary hyperparathyroidism in end-stage renal disease patients on dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(18):1–167.
- 61. Garside R, Stein K, Castelnuovo E, Pitt M, Ashcroft D, Dimmock P, *et al.* The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pimecrolimus and tacrolimus for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(29):1–230.
- 62. Garside R, Stein K, Wyatt K, Round A, Price A. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of microwave and thermal balloon endometrial ablation for heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review and economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(3):1–155.
- 63. Green C, Dinnes J, Takeda A, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Cave C, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of drotrecogin alfa (activated) (Xigris) for the treatment of severe sepsis in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(11):1–126.
- 64. Hill R, Bagust A, Bakhai A, Dickson R, Dundar Y, Haycox A, *et al.* Coronary artery stents: a rapid systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(35):1–242.
- 65. Hind D, Ward S, De Nigris E, Simpson E, Carroll C, Wyld L. Hormonal therapies for early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(26):1–152.
- 66. Jones L, Griffin S, Palmer S, Main C, Orton V, Sculpher M, et al. Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(38):1–196.
- 67. Kaltenthaler E, Brazier J, De Nigris E, Tumur I, Ferriter M, Beverley C, *et al.* Computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety update: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(33):1–168.
- 68. Kaltenthaler E, Vergel YB, Chilcott J, Thomas S, Blakeborough T, Walters SJ, *et al.* A systematic review and economic evaluation of magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography compared with diagnostic endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(10):1–89.
- 69. Kanis JA, Stevenson M, McCloskey EV, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M. Glucocorticoid-induced

osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(7):1–231.

- Karnon J, Peters J, Platt J, Chilcott J, McGoogan E, Brewer N. Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: an updated rapid and systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(20):1–78.
- Knight C, Hind D, Brewer N, Abbott V. Rituximab (MabThera) for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(37):1–82.
- 72. Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, Picot J, Payne E, *et al.* The clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine for Alzheimer's disease. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(1):1–160.
- 73. Main C, Palmer S, Griffin S, Jones L, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.* Clopidogrel used in combination with aspirin compared with aspirin alone in the treatment of non-ST-segment-elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(40):1–141.
- 74. Martin JL, Williams KS, Abrams KR, Turner DA, Sutton AJ, Chapple C, *et al.* Systematic review and evaluation of methods of assessing urinary incontinence. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(6):1– 132.
- 75. McCormack K, Wake B, Perez J, Fraser C, Cook J, McIntosh E, *et al.* Laparoscopic surgery for inguinal hernia repair: systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(14):1–203.
- 76. McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Dagenais P, Dickson R, Dundar Y, *et al.* Adalimumab, etanercept, and infliximab for the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(28):1–158.
- 77. Mowatt G, Vale L, Brazzelli M, Hernandez R, Murray A, Scott N, *et al.* Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis and management of angina and myocardial infarction. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(30):1–207.
- 78. Murray A, Lourenco T, de Verteuil R, Hernandez R, Fraser C, McKinley A, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer: systematic reviews and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(45):1–160.

32

- 79. Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Craig D, Iglesias C, Golder S, Dalton J, *et al.* A series of systematic reviews to inform a decision analysis for sampling and treating infected diabetic foot ulcers. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(12):1–221.
- Pandor A, Eastham J, Beverley C, Chilcott J, Paisley S. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism using tandem mass spectrometry: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(12):1–121.
- 81. Pandor A, Eggington S, Paisley S, Tappenden P, Sutcliffe P. The clinical and cost-effectiveness of oxaliplatin and capecitabine for the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(41):1–185.
- Robinson M, Palmer S, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Bowens A, et al. Cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies for the initial medical management of non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and decision-analytical modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(27):1–158.
- 83. Rodgers M, Nixon J, Hempel S, Aho T, Kelly J, Neal D, *et al.* Diagnostic tests and algorithms used in the investigation of haematuria: systematic reviews and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(18):1–259.
- 84. Ross JR, Saunders Y, Edmonds PM, Patel S, Wonderling D, Normand C, *et al.* A systematic review of the role of bisphosphonates in metastatic disease. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(4):1–176.
- 85. Shepherd J, Brodin H, Cave C, Waugh N, Price A, Gabbay J. Pegylated interferon alpha-2a and -2b in combination with ribavirin in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(39):1–125.
- 86. Shepherd J, Jones J, Takeda A, Davidson P, Price A. Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alfa-2a for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(28):1–183.
- 87. Speight PM, Palmer S, Moles DR, Downer MC, Smith DH, Henriksson M, *et al.* The cost-effectiveness of screening for oral cancer in primary care. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(14):1–144.
- Stevenson M, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M, Beverley C. The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of strontium ranelate for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(4):1–134.

- 89. Stevenson M, Lloyd Jones M, De Nigris E, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J. A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(22):1–160.
- 90. Takeda AL, Jones J, Loveman E, Tan SC, Clegg AJ. The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of gemcitabine for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(19):1–62.
- Tappenden P, Jones R, Paisley S, Carroll C. Systematic review and economic evaluation of bevacizumab and cetuximab for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(12):1–146.
- 92. Thomas KS, Keogh-Brown MR, Chalmers JR, Fordham RJ, Holland RC, Armstrong SJ, et al. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of salicylic acid and cryotherapy for cutaneous warts. An economic decision model. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(25):1– 87.
- 93. Ward S, Lloyd Jones M, Pandor A, Holmes M, Ara R, Ryan A, *et al.* A systematic review and economic evaluation of statins for the prevention of coronary events. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(14):1–178.
- 94. Wardlaw JM, Keir SL, Seymour J, Lewis S, Sandercock PAG, Dennis MS, *et al.* What is the best imaging strategy for acute stroke? *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(1):1–180.
- 95. Warren E, Weatherley-Jones E, Chilcott J, Beverley C. Systematic review and economic evaluation of a long-acting insulin analogue, insulin glargine. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(45):1–57.
- 96. Whiting P, Westwood M, Bojke L, Palmer S, Richardson G, Cooper J, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tests for the diagnosis and investigation of urinary tract infection in children: a systematic review and economic model. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(36):1–154.
- 97. Wilby J, Kainth A, Hawkins N, Epstein D, McIntosh H, McDaid C, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness, tolerability and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for epilepsy in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(15):1–157.
- 98. Willis BH, Barton P, Pearmain P, Bryan S, Hyde C. Cervical screening programmes: can automation help? Evidence from systematic reviews, an economic analysis and a simulation modelling exercise applied to the UK. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(13):1–207.

- 99. Wilson J, Connock M, Song F, Yao G, Fry-Smith A, Raftery J, et al. Imatinib for the treatment of patients with unresectable and/or metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(25):1–142.
- 100. Wilson J, Yao GL, Raftery J, Bohlius J, Brunskill S, Sandercock J, *et al.* A systematic review and economic evaluation of epoetin alfa, epoetin beta and darbepoetin alfa in anaemia associated

with cancer, especially that attributable to cancer treatment. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(13):1–220.

101. Wu O, Robertson L, Twaddle S, Lowe GDO, Clark P, Greaves M, *et al.* Screening for thrombophilia in high-risk situations: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. The Thrombosis: Risk and Economic Assessment of Thrombophilia Screening (TREATS) study. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(11):1–110.

### Appendix I

### Searches and results for methodology papers

### Literature searches Cochrane Methodology Register (Cochrane Library) 2007 Issue 3

Searched 19 September 2007. 46 records were retrieved (44 methods studies and two methods reviews).

- #1 adverse\* or side or risk or risks or safe\* or undesirable or unintended or toxicity or toxic or complication\* or adr or adrs or tolerability or treatment next emergent or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful or drug near/2 surveillance or postmarketing near/2 surveillance or "post marketing" near/2 surveillance or ades or ade
- #2 economic near/2 model\* or econometric near/2 model\* or markov or mathematical near/2 model\* or cost\* near/2 model\* or pharmacoeconomic\* near/2 model\* or stochastic near/2 model\* or statistical near/2 model\* or theoretical model\* or decision near/2 analysis or decision near/2 tree or decision near/2 triage or decision near/2 data or decision near/2 analytic\* or decision near/2 model\* or crystal near/2 ball

#3 (#1 and #2)

### NHS EED (CRD internal databases) 1994 to August 2007

Searched 19 September 2007. 86 records were retrieved.

s 14/xno

s adverse\$or side or risk or risks or safe\$or undesirable or unintended or toxicity or toxic or complication\$or adr or adrs or tolerability or treatment(w)emergent or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful or drug(w)surveillance or postmarketing(w) surveillance or post(w)marketing(w)surveillance or ades or ade

s s1 and s2

### HEED (Wiley online) 1994 to August 2007

Searched 19 September 2007. 189 records were retrieved.

#### TE=methodological

AX=adverse\* or side or risk or risks or safe\* or undesirable or unintended or toxicity or toxic or complication\* or adr or adrs or tolerability or (treatment emergent) or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful or (drug surveillance) or (postmarketing surveillance) or (post marketing surveillance) or (post-marketing surveillance) or ades or ade CS=1 and 2

### MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OVID gateway) 1950 to September Week 2 2007

Searched 24 September 2007. 147 records were retrieved in MEDLINE and two in MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations.

- 1. Product Surveillance, Postmarketing/
- 2. Adverse Drug Reaction Reporting Systems/
- 3. exp Drug Hypersensitivity/
- 4. exp Drug Toxicity/
- 5. Iatrogenic Disease/
- 6. exp Abnormalities, Drug Induced/
- 7. exp Postoperative Complications/
- 8. exp Intraoperative Complications/
- (adverse adj2 (interaction\$or effect\$or response\$or reaction\$or event\$or outcome\$)). ti,ab.
- 10. side effect\$.ti,ab.
- ((undesirable or unintended or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful) adj (effect\$or reaction\$or event\$or outcome\$)).ti,ab.
- 12. (adr or adrs or ades or ade).ti,ab.
- 13. treatment emergent.ti,ab.
- 14. drug safety.ti,ab.
- 15. drug surveillance.ti,ab.
- 16. drug toxicity.ti,ab.
- 17. tolerability.ti,ab.

- 18. (iatrogenic or iatrogenesis).ti,ab.
- 19. ((postmarketing or post marketing) adj2 surveillance).ti,ab.
- 20. complication\$.ti.
- 21. toxicity.ti.
- 22. safety.ti.
- 23. safe.ti.
- 24. (harm or harms or harmful).ti.
- 25. or/1-24
- 26. exp Decision Support Techniques/
- 27. exp models, economic/
- 28. Markov chains/
- 29. ((economic or econometric or pharmacoeconomic or cost\$) adj2 model\$). ti,ab.
- 30. ((mathematical or stochastic or statistical or theoretical) adj2 model\$).ti,ab.
- 31. (decision adj2 (analy\$or tree or triage or data or model\$)).ti,ab.
- 32. (crystal adj2 ball).ti,ab.
- 33. markov.ti,ab.
- 34. or/26-33
- 35. 25 and 34
- 36. Methods/
- 37. Research/mt, st
- 38. exp Research Design/mt, st
- 39. exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/mt, st
- 40. (methodological adj (study or studies or research or issues)).ti,ab.
- 41. (methodology adj (study or studies or research or issues)).ti,ab.
- 42. methods.ti.
- 43. methodological.ti.
- 44. methodology.ti.
- 45. challenge\$.ti.
- 46. guidance.ti.
- 47. or/36–46
- 48. 35 and 47

#### EMBASE (OVID gateway) 1980 to 2007 Week 38

Searched 24 September 2007. 223 records were retrieved.

- 1. exp postmarketing surveillance/
- 2. Adverse Drug Reaction/
- 3. exp Drug Hypersensitivity/
- 4. exp Drug Toxicity/
- 5. Iatrogenic Disease/
- 6. Postoperative Complication/
- 7. Peroperative Complication/
- 8. (adverse adj2 (interaction\$or effect\$or response\$or reaction\$or event\$or outcome\$)). ti,ab.
- 9. side effect\$.ti,ab.

- 10. ((undesirable or unintended or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful) adj (effect\$or reaction\$or event\$or outcome\$)).ti,ab.
- 11. (adr or adrs or ades or ade).ti,ab.
- 12. treatment emergent.ti,ab.
- 13. drug safety.ti,ab.
- 14. drug surveillance.ti,ab.
- 15. drug toxicity.ti,ab.
- 16. tolerability.ti,ab.
- 17. (iatrogenic or iatrogenesis).ti,ab.
- 18. ((postmarketing or post marketing) adj2 surveillance).ti,ab.
- 19. complication\$.ti.
- 20. toxicity.ti.
- 21. safety.ti.
- 22. safe.ti.
- 23. (harm or harms or harmful).ti.
- 24. or/1–23
- 25. decision support system/
- 26. statistical model/or stochastic model/or mathematical model/
- 27. Probability/
- ((economic or econometric or pharmacoeconomic or cost\$) adj2 model\$). ti,ab.
- 29. ((mathematical or stochastic or statistical or theoretical) adj2 model\$).ti,ab.
- 30. (decision adj2 (analy\$or tree or triage or data or model\$)).ti,ab.
- 31. (crystal adj2 ball).ti,ab.
- 32. markov.ti,ab.
- 33. or/25–32
- 34. 24 and 33
- 35. methodology/
- 36. (methodological adj (study or studies or research or issues)).ti,ab.
- 37. (methodology adj (study or studies or research or issues)).ti,ab.
- 38. methods.ti.
- 39. methodological.ti.
- 40. methodology.ti.
- 41. challenge\$.ti.
- 42. guidance.ti.
- 43. or/35–42
- 44. 34 and 43

#### HMIC (OVID gateway) September 2007

Searched 24 September 2007. 85 records were retrieved.

 (adverse\$or side or risk or risks or safe\$or undesirable or unintended or toxicity or toxic or complication\$or adr or adrs or tolerability or treatment emergent or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful or drug surveillance or postmarketing surveillance or post marketing surveillance or post-marketing surveillance or ades or ade).mp.

- 2. ((economic adj2 model\$) or (econometric adj2 model\$) or markov or (mathematical adj2 model\$) or (cost\$adj2 model\$) or (pharmacoeconomic\$adj2 model\$) or (stochastic adj2 model\$) or (statistical adj2 model\$) or (stochastic adj2 model\$) or (statistical adj2 model\$) or (decision adj2 analy\$) or (decision adj2 triage) or (decision adj2 triage) or (decision adj2 data) or (decision adj2 model\$) or (crystal adj2 ball)). mp.
- 3. 1 and 2
- 4. exp RESEARCH METHODOLOGY/or exp RESEARCH METHODS/
- 5. (methodological or methodology).mp.
- 6. methods.ti.
- 7. or/4–6
- 8. 3 and 7

### EconLIT (OVID SilverPlatter) 1969–2007/8

Searched 24 September 2007. 13 records were retrieved.

- #1 adverse\* or side or risk or risks or safe\* or undesirable or unintended or toxicity or toxic or complication\* or adr or adrs or tolerability or (treatment emergent) or unwanted or unexpected or unintentional or harm or harms or harmful or (drug surveillance) or (postmarketing surveillance) or (post marketing surveillance) or (post marketing surveillance) or (post-marketing surveillance) or ades or ade
- #2 model\* in DE
- #3 markov\* in DE
- #4 ((economic or econometric or pharmacoeconomic or cost\*) near2 model\*) in ti,ab

- #5 ((mathematical or stochastic or statistical or theoretical) near2 model\*) in ti,ab
- #7 (crystal near2 ball) in ti,ab
- #8 markov\* in ti,ab
- #9 #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8
- #10 #1 and #9
- #11 method\* in DE
- #12 (methodological adj (study or studies or research or issues)) in ti,ab
- #13 (methodology adj (study or studies or research or issues)) in ti,ab
- #14 methods in ti
- #15 methodological in ti
- #16 methodology in ti
- #17 challenge\* in ti
- #18 guidance in ti
- #19 #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18
- #20 #10 and #19
- #21 (HEALTH PRODUCTION in DE) or (ANALYSIS-OF-HEALTH-CARE-MARKETS in DE) or (HEALTH-GOVERNMENT-POLICY in DE) or (HEALTH-GENERAL in DE) or (HEALTH-OTHER in DE)
  #22 #20 and #21

### IDEAS (RePeC website)

Searched 8 October 2007. 0 records were retrieved.

Each line searched separately:

adverse event adverse events side effect AND economic model side effects AND economic models side effects AND economic models

# **Appendix 2** Data extraction form

# Section A: Bibliographic information

A.1 Author First author, year, {#EndNote number} A.1.1 Author

A.2 Year of publication

A.2.1 2007 A.2.2 2006 A.2.3 2005 A.2.4 2004 A.2.5 2003 A.2.6 2002 A.2.7 2001 A.2.8 2000 A.2.9 1999 A.2.10 1998 A.2.11 1997

A.3 Endnote number A.3.1 Endnote number

- A.4 Update of an earlier HTA? A.4.1 Yes (specify)
- A.4.2 No
- A.5 Eligibility
- A.5.1 Include
- A.5.2 Exclude (specify):
  - if (1) no economic model, (2) a model that has not been developed or modified/updated by the authors, (3) an updated version of the report has been published already
- A.6 Research type
- A.6.1 NICE TAR
- A.6.2 Secondary research
- A.6.3 Primary research
- A.6.4 HTA report

### Section B: Research classification

- B.1 Description of decision problem (as stated in report)
- B.1.1 Decision problem
- B.2 Research activity area (RAA)
- B.2.1 Evaluation of treatments and therapeutic interventions

- B.2.2 Prevention of disease and conditions, and promotion of well-being
- B.2.3 Detection, screening and diagnosis
- B.2.4 Other
- B.3 Specify RAA 'Evaluation of treatments and therapeutic interventions'
- B.3.1 Not applicable
- B.3.2 Pharmaceuticals
- B.3.3 Cellular and gene therapies
- B.3.4 Medical devices
- B.3.5 Surgery
- B.3.6 Radiotherapy
- B.3.7 Psychological and behavioural
- B.3.8 Physical
- B.3.9 Complementary
- B.3.10 Resources and infrastructure (evaluation of treatments)
- B.4 Specify RAA 'Prevention of disease and conditions, and promotion of well-being'
- B.4.1 Not applicable
- B.4.2 Primary prevention interventions to modify behaviours or promote well-being
- B.4.3 Interventions to alter physical and biological environmental risks
- B.4.4 Nutrition and chemoprevention
- B.4.5 Vaccines
- B.4.6 Resources and infrastructure (prevention)
- B.5 Specify RAA 'Detection, screening and diagnosis'
- B.5.1 Not applicable
- B.5.2 Discovery and preclinical testing of markers and technologies
- B.5.3 Evaluation of markers and technologies
- B.5.4 Influences and impact
- B.5.5 Population screening
- B.5.6 Resources and infrastructure (detection)

B.6 Specify RAA 'Other'

- B.6.1 Not applicable
- B.6.2 Development of treatments and therapeutic interventions
- B.6.3 Management of diseases and conditions
- B.6.4 Health and social care services research
- B.7 Health category
- B.7.1 Blood

B.7.2 Cancer B.7.3 Cardiovascular **B.7.4** Congenital disorders B.7.5 Ear B.7.6 Eye **B.7.7** Infection B.7.8 Inflammatory and immune system **B.7.9** Injuries and accidents **B.7.10** Mental health B.7.11 Metabolic and endocrine **B.7.12** Musculoskeletal **B.7.13** Neurological B.7.14 Oral or gastrointestinal B.7.15 Renal and urogenital B.7.16 Reproductive health and childbirth **B.7.17** Respiratory B.7.18 Skin B.7.19 Stroke **B.7.20** Generic health relevance B.7.21 Other

# Section C: Adverse effects in the clinical effectiveness review

- C.1 Do the specified outcomes include AEs?
- C.1.1 Yes, broad focus (specify)
- C.1.2 Yes, narrow focus (specify)
- C.1.3 No
- C.1.4 Unclear
- C.2 Were there separate inclusion criteria in relation to obtaining AE data (e.g. additional study designs included)
- C.2.1 Yes (specify)
- C.2.2 No (comment)
- C.2.3 Unclear
- C.3 Were the AE data synthesised in a metaanalysis?
- C.3.1 Yes
- C.3.2 No
- C.3.3 Unclear
- C.3.4 Not applicable (because no AE data)

### Section D: Adverse effects in the economic model

- D.1 Is more than one economic model presented or does an economic model consist of two or more parts (e.g. short-term and long-term model)?
- D.1.1 Yes (specify)
- D.1.2 No
- D.2 What type(s) of economic model(s) was/were used?

- D.2.1 Decision tree
- D.2.2 State transition model, incl. Markov models
- D.2.3 Other (specify)
- D.2.4 Unclear (specify)
- D.3 If a state transition model was used, was a cohort- or patient-level simulation employed?
- D.3.1 Not applicable
- D.3.2 Cohort
- D.3.3 Patient level
- D.3.4 Both
- D.3.5 Unclear (specify)
- D.4 What is the time horizon of the model(s)?
- D.4.1 Lifetime
- D.4.2 Long term as stated by the authors (specify)
- D.4.3 Short term as stated by the authors (specify)
- D.4.4 Number of years (specify)
- D.4.5 Other (specify)
- D.4.6 Unclear (specify)
- D.5 Has one or more of the outcomes considered in the clinical effectiveness review been used to inform the model(s)?
- D.5.1 Yes (specify)
- D.5.2 No
- D.5.3 Unclear (specify)
- D.6 How was/were the parameter value(s) used derived? [Add comment if difficult to answer]
- D.6.1 Directly from the synthesis of studies in the review
- D.6.2 Synthesis conducted on a subset of studies (specify)
- D.6.3 Independently/alternative synthesis (specify)
- D.6.4 Unclear (specify)
- D.7 Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?
- D.7.1 Yes (specify)
- D.7.2 No
- D.7.3 Unclear (specify)
- D.8 Do(es) the model(s) consider any of the AEs included in the clinical effectiveness review?
- D.8.1 Yes (specify)
- D.8.2 No (specify)
- D.8.3 Unclear
- D.8.4 Not applicable (if no AEs were included in the clinical effectiveness review)
- D.9 Is the source of the AE data specified?
- D.9.1 Yes
- D.9.2 No
- D.9.3 Partial

D.9.4 Not applicable (because no AE data considered) D.10 What sources were used to obtain the AE data? D.10.1 The accompanying systematic review D.10.2 Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) D.10.3 Both systematic review and other sources D.10.4 Expert opinion D.10.5 Unclear D.10.6 Not applicable (because no AE data considered or source not specified) D.11 Is the absence of AE data explained? D.11.1 Not applicable D.11.2 Yes (specify) D.11.3 No D.12 Did the model use a clinical AE parameter? D.12.1 Yes D.12.2 No D.13 Did the model use utilities? D.13.1 Yes D.13.2 No D.14 If the model used utilities, were these based on judgement?

D.14.1 Yes

D.14.2 No D.14.3 Not applicable

- D.15 If the model used utilities, were these obtained from a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences?
- D.15.1 Yes
- D.15.2 No
- D.15.3 Not applicable
- D.16 If the model used utilities, were preferences derived from patients on treatment?
- D.16.1 Yes
- D.16.2 No
- D.16.3 Not applicable

D.17 Did the model incorporate the cost/resources of AEs?D.17.1 YesD.17.2 NoD.18 Did the model incorporate withdrawals?

- D.18.1 Yes
- D.18.2 No

### Section E: Comment (optional)

E.1 Comment by reviewer: E.1.1 Comment

# Appendix 3 Results tables

 TABLE 20
 Did reports include adverse effects?

	Do the specified SR outcomes include AEs?	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	In both <b>SR</b> and model	Not at all	In SR but not model	ln mode but not SR
Abubakar 2007 <sup>36</sup>	No	No		×		
Adi 2007 <sup>37</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Avenell 2004 <sup>38</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Bamford 2007 <sup>39</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Black 2007 <sup>40</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	No			X	
Brazzelli, 200641	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Bridle 2004 <sup>42</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Brown 200643	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Bryant 2004 <sup>44</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Buxton 200645	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Chen 200647	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Clar 200548	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Clegg 200549	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Collins 2007 <sup>51</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Connock 200653	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Connock 200754	Yes, narrow focus	No			X	
Connock 200655	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Dalziel 2004 <sup>56</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	No	Yes				x
Dundar 200757	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			·
Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup>	No	No		x		
, Garrison 2007 <sup>59</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No		·	X	
Garside 2007 <sup>60</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X		•	
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	No	Yes				x
Garside 200561	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Garside 2004 <sup>62</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X		-	
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	No	Yes				x
Green 200563	Yes, broad focus	Yes	x			
-	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			

continued

### TABLE 20 Did reports include adverse effects? (continued)

	Do the specified SR outcomes include AEs?	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	In both <b>SR</b> and model	Not at all	In SR but not model	ln mode but not SR
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Hill 200464	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Hind 200765	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
ones 200466	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Kaltenthaler 200667	Unclear	No		X		
Kaltenthaler 200468	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Kanis 2007 <sup>69</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Karnon 2004 <sup>70</sup>	No	No		X		
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Knight 2004 <sup>71</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Loveman2006 <sup>72</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Martin 2006 <sup>74</sup>	No	No		X		
McCormack 2005 <sup>75</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Mowatt 2004 <sup>77</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Nelson 2006 <sup>79</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Pandor 2004 <sup>80</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Rodgers 2006 <sup>83</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Ross 2004 <sup>84</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Shepherd 2004 <sup>85</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Shepherd 2006 <sup>86</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Speight 2006 <sup>87</sup>	No	No		x		
Stevenson 2007 <sup>88</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Stevenson 2005 <sup>89</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Takeda 2007%	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Tappenden 2007 <sup>91</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Thomas 2006 <sup>92</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Ward 200793	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	No	Yes				x
Wardlaw 2004 <sup>94</sup>	No	No		x		
Warren 2004 <sup>95</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No		,	x	
Whiting 2006%	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Wilby 2005 <sup>97</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Willis 2005 <sup>98</sup>	No	No		×	*	

	Do the specified SR outcomes include AEs?	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	In both SR and model	Not at all	In SR but not model	ln mod but not SR
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Woolacott 2006 <sup>23</sup>	Yes, broad focus	No			X	
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup>	Yes, broad focus	Yes	X			
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	Yes, narrow focus	Yes	X			
Total = 80	68 (85%)	43 (53.75%)	39 (48.75%)	8 (10%)	29 (36.25%)	4 (5%)

### TABLE 20 Did reports include adverse effects? (continued)

TABLE 21 Reports that included adverse effects in the model but not the clinical review

Dretzke	Detection,	Metabolic and	To determine the role of autoantibody tests for autoimmune disease
200418	screening and diagnosis	endocrine	(specifically coeliac disease and thyroid disease) in children with newly diagnosed type I diabetes mellitus
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	Detection, screening and diagnosis	Cancer	To assess the impact of endoscopic surveillance in preventing morbidity and mortality from adenocarcinoma in patients with Barrett's oesophagus
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Detection, screening and diagnosis	Cardiovascular	To estimate the diagnostic accuracy of non-invasive tests for proximal deep vein thrombosis (DVT) and isolated calf DVT in patients with clinically suspected DVT or at high risk of DVT and identify factors associated with variation in diagnostic performance. It also aimed to identify practical diagnostic algorithms for DVT and to estimate the diagnostic accuracy, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of each
Wardlaw, 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Detection, screening and diagnosis	Cardiovascular	To determine whether less invasive imaging tests (ultrasound, magnetic resonance angiography, computed tomographic angiography and contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance angiography), alone or combined could replace intra-arterial angiography, what effect this would have on strokes and deaths, endarterectomies performed and costs, and whether less invasive tests were cost-effective

	Yes	No	Unclear	Total
Blood	2	0	0	2
Cancer	2	12	0	18
Cardiovascular	3	8	0	13
Congenital disorders	0	2	0	2
Ear	0	I	0	I
Eye	0	0	0	0
Infection	0	4	0	5
Inflammatory and immune system	0	I	0	I
Injuries and accidents	0	0	0	0
Mental health	2	4	L	7
Metabolic and endocrine	0	4	0	6
Musculoskeletal	2	6	0	8
Neurological	0	2	0	2
Oral or gastrointestinal	2	2	0	5
Reproductive health and childbirth	0	I	0	I
Respiratory	0	0	0	0
Skin	L	3	0	4
Stroke	0	0	0	I
Generic health relevance	0	I.	0	I
Other	0	0	0	I
Renal and urogenital	0	4	0	4
Total	14	55	I	82

### **TABLE 22** Meta-analysis of adverse effects data undertaken by health category

Author	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	What is the time horizon of the model(s)?	Up to I year	I-5 years	5-20 years	20+ years	Lifetime	Unclear
Abubakar 2007 <sup>36</sup>	No	l year		×				
Adi 2007 <sup>37</sup>	No	l year		×				
Avenell 2004 <sup>38</sup>	No	6 years			×			
Bamford 2007 <sup>39</sup>	No	l year		×				
Black 2007 <sup>40</sup>	No	20 years				×		
Brazzelli 2006 <sup>41</sup>	No	5 years			×			
Bridle 2004 <sup>42</sup>	No	3 weeks	×					
Brown 2006 <sup>43</sup>	Yes	Short-term (not specified)		×				
Bryant 2004 <sup>44</sup>	No	5 years			×			
Buxton 2006 <sup>45</sup>	Yes	20 years				×		
Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Yes	10 years			×			
Chen 2006 <sup>47</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Clar 2005 <sup>48</sup>	No	50 years				×		
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Clegg 2005 <sup>49</sup>	Yes	5 years			×			
Collins 2007 <sup>51</sup>	Yes	15 years			×			
Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup>	Yes	l year		×				
Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Connock 2006 <sup>55</sup>	No	Lifetime					×	
Connock 2007 <sup>54</sup>	No	l year		×				
Connock 2006 <sup>53</sup>	Yes	Up to 15 years			×			
Dalziel 2004 <sup>56</sup>	No	20 years				×		
Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	Yes	I month and I, I0, 30 years in sensitivity analyses	×					
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Dundar 2007 <sup>57</sup>	Yes	Unclear						×
Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup>	No	Lifetime					×	



Author	Are AES included as a parameter in the model(s)?	What is the time horizon of the model(s)?	Up to I year	l-5 years	5–20 years	20+ years	Lifetime	Unclear
Garrison 2007 <sup>59</sup>	No	2 years		×				
Garside 2005 <sup>61</sup>	No	I year for adult cohorts and 14 years for child cohorts		×	×			
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	Yes	20 years				×		
Garside 200760	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Garside 200462	Yes	10 years			×			
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Green 2005 <sup>63</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Yes	l year		×				
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	Yes	6 months	×					
Hill 2004 <sup>64</sup>	Yes	5 years			×			
Hind 2007 <sup>65</sup>	Yes	35 years				×		
Jones 2004 <sup>66</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Kaltenthaler 2004 <sup>68</sup>	Yes	l year		×				
Kaltenthaler 2006 <sup>67</sup>	No	1.5 years		×				
Kanis 2007 <sup>69</sup>	No	10 years			×			
Karnon 2004 <sup>70</sup>	No	First screen age 24 years to last screen age 64 years						×
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	Yes	l year		×				
Knight 2004 <sup>71</sup>	No	15 years			×			
Loveman 2006 <sup>72</sup>	No	5 years			×			
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	Yes	40 years				×		
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	Yes	Unclear						×
Martin 2006 <sup>74</sup>	No	Unclear						×
McCormack 2005 <sup>75</sup>	Yes	5 years and 25 years			×	×		
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes	l year and 2–20 years		×	×			
Mowatt 2004 <sup>77</sup>	Yes	25 years				×		
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Yes	25 years				×		
Nelson 2006 <sup>79</sup>	No	Model not run						×

TABLE 23 Time horizons for decision models in reviewed HTA reports (continued)

Author	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	What is the time horizon of the model(s)?	Up to I year	l-5 years	5-20 years	20+ years	Lifetime	Unclear
Pandor 2004 <sup>80</sup>	No	l year		×				
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Yes	50 years				×		
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	Yes	Lifetime (50 years)				×	×	
Rodgers 2006 <sup>83</sup>	No	Short-term (not specified)		×				
Ross 2004 <sup>84</sup>	No	4 years		×				
Shepherd 2004 <sup>85</sup>	No	30 years				×		
Shepherd 2006 <sup>86</sup>	No	Lifetime					×	
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	Yes	Lifetime (60 years)				×	×	
Speight 2006 <sup>87</sup>	No	Lifetime (60 years)					×	
Stevenson 2005 <sup>89</sup>	Yes	10 years			×			
Stevenson 2007 <sup>88</sup>	No	10 years			×			
Takeda 2007 <sup>90</sup>	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Tappenden 200791	Yes	Lifetime					×	
Thomas 2006 <sup>92</sup>	No	18 weeks	×					
Ward 2007 <sup>93</sup>	No	Lifetime					×	
Wardlaw 200494	No	Unclear						×
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Yes	20 years				×		
Warren 2004 <sup>95</sup>	No	Unclear						×
Whiting 2006%	No	Unclear						×
Wilby 2005 <sup>97</sup>	No	15 years			×			
Willis 2005 <sup>98</sup>	No	Long term (not specified)			×			
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Yes	10 years			×			
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Yes	3 years		×				
Woolacott 2006 <sup>23</sup>	No	10 years			×			
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	Yes	Lifetime (40 years)				×	×	
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup>	Yes	Unclear						×
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	Yes	10 years			×			

Abinblar. 2007 <sup>11</sup> No	Author	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model use utilities?	If the model used utilities, were these based on judgement?	If the model used utilities, were these obtained from a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences?	If the model used utilities, were preferences derived from patients on treatment?	Did the model incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?
No         No         Yes         Yes         No         N	Abubakar 2007 <sup>36</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
No         No         Yes         Yes         No         N	Adi 2007 <sup>37</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
No         No<	Avenell 2004 <sup>38</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
No         No         No         Not applicable         Not applicable         Not applicable         Not applicable         Not applicable         No           No         No         No         No         No         Not applicable         Not applicable         No           Yes         Yes         No         No         Not applicable         Not applicable         Not applicable         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         Not applicable         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes	Bamford 2007 <sup>39</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
No         No         No         Not applicable         Not applica	Black 2007 <sup>40</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
No         No         No         Not applicable         Yes           No         No         No         No         No         No         Not applicable         Not applicable         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         Not applicable         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         Yes         Yes         Yes	Brazzelli 2006 <sup>41</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Yes         Yes         No         Not applicable         Not applicable         Yes           No         No         No         No         No         No         Not applicable         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         Yes         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes           Yes         Yes <t< td=""><td>Bridle 2004<sup>42</sup></td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>Not applicable</td><td>Not applicable</td><td>Not applicable</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></t<>	Bridle 2004 <sup>42</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
No         No         No         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No         No           Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         Yes         Yes           No         No         No         No         Yes         No         Yes         <	Brown 2006 <sup>43</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Yes	No
15 <sup>4</sup> Yes         Yes </td <td>Bryant 2004<sup>44</sup></td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>Not applicable</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td>	Bryant 2004 <sup>44</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
75.4         Yes         Yes <td>Buxton 2006<sup>45</sup></td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td>	Buxton 2006 <sup>45</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
res         res         No         res         No	Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No         No<	Chen 2006 <sup>47</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
res         No         res         No           res         No         res         No         res         No           res         No         res         No         res         No         res           res         No         No         No         No         No         No         No           res         No         No         No         No         No         No         No         No         No           No         <	Clar 2005 <sup>48</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
res         res <td>Clark 2004<sup>28</sup></td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td>	Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
res         No         res         No           res         No         res         No         res         No         No <td< td=""><td>Clegg 200549</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td></td<>	Clegg 200549	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
Yes       Y	Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
res         res         res         res           res         res         res         res         res         res           res         res         res         res         res         res         res           res	Collins 2007 <sup>51</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         No         No         No         No         No         Yes         No	Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
No         No         Yes         No	Connock 2006 <sup>53</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
No No No No No No No No No No No No No N	Connock 2007 <sup>54</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
No No Yes	Connock 2006 <sup>55</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Yes Yes Yes Vo Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Dalziel 2004 <sup>56</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Yes No Yes No No Yes No No Yes No No Yes Yes Yes Yes No Yes	Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Yes No Yes No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
No No Yes Yes No Yes No No No Yes No No Yes No	Dundar 2007 <sup>57</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No No Yes No No Yes No	Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Garrison 2007 <sup>59</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No

Author	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model use utilities?	If the model used utilities, were these based on judgement?	utilities, were these obtained from a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences?	model used utilities, were preferences derived from patients on treatment?	Did the model incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?
Garside 2007 <sup>60</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Q	Yes	Ŷ	Yes	Yes
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Garside 2005 <sup>61</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Garside2004 <sup>62</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Green 2005 <sup>63</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Hill 2004 <sup>64</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Hind 2007 <sup>65</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Jones 2004 <sup>66</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Kaltenthaler 2006 <sup>67</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Kaltenthaler 2004 <sup>68</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Kanis 2007 <sup>69</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Karnon 2004 <sup>70</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Knight 2004 <sup>71</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Loveman2006 <sup>72</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Martin 2006 <sup>74</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
McCormack 2005 <sup>75</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mowatt 2004 <sup>77</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Nelson 2006 <sup>79</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Pandor 2004 <sup>80</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No

Author	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model use utilities?	If the model used utilities, were these based on judgement?	If the model used utilities, were these obtained from a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences?	If the model used utilities, were preferences derived from patients on treatment?	Did the model incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Yes	٩	Yes	٥N	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Rodgers 2006 <sup>83</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Ross 2004 <sup>84</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Shepherd 2004 <sup>85</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Shepherd 2006 <sup>86</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Speight 2006 <sup>87</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Stevenson 2007 <sup>88</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Stevenson 2005 <sup>89</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Takeda 2007 <sup>90</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Tappenden 2007 <sup>91</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Thomas 2006 <sup>92</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Ward 2007 <sup>93</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Wardlaw 2004 <sup>94</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Warren 2004 <sup>95</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Whiting 2006%	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Wilby 2005 <sup>97</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Willis 2005 <sup>98</sup>	No	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No	No
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Woolacott 2006 <sup>23</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup>	Yes	No	No	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Yes	No
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
AE, adverse effect.								

52

Author	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?
Brown 200643	Yes	Yes
Buxton 2006 <sup>45</sup>	Yes	Yes
Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Yes	Yes
Chen 200647	Yes	Yes
Clegg 2005 <sup>49</sup>	Yes	Yes
Collins 2007 <sup>51</sup>	Yes	Yes
Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Yes	Yes
Connock 200653	Yes	Yes
Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	Yes	Yes
Garside2004 <sup>62</sup>	Yes	Yes
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Yes	Yes
Green 200563	Yes	Yes
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Yes	Yes
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	Yes	No
Hill 200464	Yes	Yes
Hind 200765	Yes	Yes
Jones 2004 <sup>66</sup>	Yes	Yes
Kaltenthaler 200468	Yes	Yes
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	Yes	Yes
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	Yes	Yes
McCormack 200575	Yes	No
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes	Yes
Mowatt 200477	Yes	No
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Yes	Yes
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	Yes	Yes
Takeda 2007 <sup>90</sup>	Yes	Yes
Tappenden 2007 <sup>91</sup>	Yes	Yes
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Yes	Yes
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Yes	Yes

**TABLE 25** Models that used a clinical parameter to capture adverse effects

Author	Did the model incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model use utilities?	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	No	No	Yes	No
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes
Mowatt 2004 <sup>77</sup>	No	Yes	No	No
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	No	No	Yes	No
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	No	Yes	Yes	No
McCormack 2005 <sup>75</sup>	No	Yes	Yes	No
Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup>	Yes	No	No	No
Clegg 2005 <sup>49</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Garside 2007 <sup>60</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Stevenson 2005 <sup>89</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	No
Brown 2006 <sup>43</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	No
Buxton 2006 <sup>45</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Chen 200647	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Collins 2007 <sup>51</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Connock 200653	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Garside2004 <sup>62</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Green 200563	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hill 2004 <sup>64</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Hind 2007 <sup>65</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Jones 2004 <sup>66</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Kaltenthaler 2004 <sup>68</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Takeda 2007 <sup>90</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tappenden 2007 <sup>91</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Dundar 2007 <sup>57</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

### TABLE 26 Reports with cost parameter for adverse effects in model

AE, adverse effect.

Author	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model incorporate the cost/resources of AEs?	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?	Did the model use utilities?	If the model used utilities, were judgement?	If the model used utilities, were these obtained from a secondary source or derived using clinicians'/public preferences?	If the model used utilities, were preferences derived from patients on treatment?
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
AE, adverse effect.							



Author	Did the model incorporate withdrawals?	Are AEs included as a parameter in the model(s)?	Did the model use a clinical AE parameter?	Did the model use utilities?	Did the mode incorporate the cost/ resources of AEs?
Adi 2007 <sup>37</sup>	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup>	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Kaltenthaler 2006 <sup>67</sup>	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Chen 200647	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Connock 200653	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dundar 2007 <sup>57</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Garside 2007 <sup>60</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hind 200765	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
McLeod 2007 <sup>76</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

### **TABLE 28** Models that included withdrawals in the structure

### TABLE 29 Source of adverse effect model parameter data

Author	What sources were used to obtain the adverse effect data?
Brown 200643	Both systematic review and other sources
	Results from systematic review used for probability of no gastrointestinal (GI) adverse event; GI discomfort; uncomplicated (symptomatic or endoscopic) ulcer; and serious GI complication. Meta-analysis results could not be used for probabilities of events occurring as a result of these outcomes and these were obtained from individual trials/studies
Buxton 2006 <sup>45</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
	The data used seem to be additional data (not reported as part of clinical effectiveness) obtained from the authors of one of the studies included in the systematic review
Castelnuovo 2005 <sup>46</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
	Data were taken from studies also included in the systematic review
Chen 200647	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
Clark 2004 <sup>28</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources
Clegg 200549	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
	Adverse effects of heart transplantation from other publications; those for left ventricular assist devices from hospital programme data
Collins 200751	Unclear
	It is not clear from the report that the adverse events data are derived from the systematic review; however, no other source is cited for them

Author	What sources were used to obtain the adverse effect data?
Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
	Costs of complications due to coronary angiography (CA) from Visser (reference number 129) – an economic evaluation (EE) included in review of EEs. Utilities based on clinical judgement and data from published source
Connock 2006 <sup>52</sup>	Expert opinion
Connock 200653	Both systematic review and other sources
	Data for some drugs taken from trials in the effectiveness review. For the older drugs estimates were made based on an assumption of an increase in toxicity and slight decrease in efficacy compared with previous drug in preferred order of treatment use
Davies 2006 <sup>31</sup>	The accompanying systematic review
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) – assumptions used about disutility of biopsy and also gluten-free diet if diagnosed positive
Dundar 2007 <sup>57</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) NHS reference costs for hospital treatment and manufacturer's submission
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources Review and assumptions
Garside 2007 <sup>60</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources Costs of adverse effects of drugs from NHS reference sources
Garside 2004 <sup>62</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources Data were taken from studies included in the systematic review
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) Data taken from reports on adverse effects of venography. These were not included in the clinical review
Green 200563	The accompanying systematic review
Greenhalgh 2005 <sup>22</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
-	Unclear from where values for clozapine adverse effects for schizophrenia model were derived. Utilities for depression model derived from a published study
Hartwell 2005 <sup>29</sup>	The accompanying systematic review
Hill 2004 <sup>64</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) See above (source of clinical effectiveness data)
Hind 200765	The accompanying systematic review
Jones 200466	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
-	Data from another meta-analysis were used
Kaltenthaler 200468	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)
	Estimates for death after diagnostic endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) and overall complications obtained from a paper not included in the clinical effectiveness review None of the included studies in the clinical effectiveness review reported mortality associated with ERCP; six reported adverse effects associated with ERCP
King 2006 <sup>27</sup>	The accompanying systematic review
Main 2004 <sup>73</sup>	The accompanying systematic review
Main 2006 <sup>30</sup>	The accompanying systematic review
	Probability of experiencing grade 3 or 4 adverse events using a Bayesian meta-analysis

### **TABLE 29** Source of adverse effect model parameter data (continued)

L

Author	What sources were used to obtain the adverse effect data?	
McCormack 2005 <sup>75</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) Data from another trial were used	
McLeod 200776	Unclear	
	Most data including costs were taken from a manufacturer's submission	
Mowatt 200477	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)	
	Parameter values taken from earlier economic evaluation (Patterson <i>et al.</i> ); however, the original source of the data is unclear	
Murray 2006 <sup>78</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources	
Pandor 2006 <sup>81</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)	
	Costs of adverse events were taken from a model submitted by the industry/other publication	
Robinson 2005 <sup>82</sup>	The accompanying systematic review for the short-term model	
	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify), for the long-term model	
Shepherd 2007 <sup>24</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) – assumption regarding disutility	
Stevenson 2005 <sup>89</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify)	
	Data on breast cancer risk taken from a previous model of breast cancer. The parameter value for the risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) was an assumption. Costs taken from another publication. The same values were used for all treatments considered	
Takeda 2007 <sup>90</sup>	The accompanying systematic review	
	Unclear – the source was unclear regarding the inclusion of adverse events in utilities	
Tappenden 2007 <sup>91</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) None of the sources used to obtain the data for costs of adverse events was included in the clinical effectiveness review	
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) Costs of adverse events were taken from a cost investigation reported by the authors. Data about incidence of adverse events were taken from an epidemiological study	
Wilson 2005 <sup>99</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) Data for costs of adverse effects taken from manufacturer's submission. Utilities and withdrawals do not explicitly capture adverse effects	
	Not applicable (because no adverse effect data considered or source not specified)	
Wilson 2007 <sup>100</sup>	Other sources, e.g. ad hoc selection or systematic searches (specify) Models from manufacturers' submissions	
Woolacott 2006 <sup>26</sup>	06 <sup>26</sup> The accompanying systematic review	
	Source of withdrawal rate data from a trial in the systematic review. The same data used for both interventions considered	
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup>	Expert opinion (using Delphi process)	
Yao 2006 <sup>25</sup>	Both systematic review and other sources	
	In the basic adult model a lack of relevant data from the studies included in the systematic review meant that adverse effects were included in the model by assuming that a fixed percentage of patients were affected and these were input as penalties in terms of loss of quality of life and cost. Default values were set at 10% of patients: quality of life loss = $-0.1$ QALYs and cost loss = $-\pounds200$	
	In the paediatric model withdrawal because of adverse effects was used. From the clinical review it could be seen that there was only a difference between a tacrolimus-based regimen (TAS) and a ciclosporin-based regimen (CAS) and therefore this was the only comparison in the model that incorporated adverse effects. Data were taken from the systematic review	

### **TABLE 29** Source of adverse effect model parameter data (continued)

Author	Is the absence of AE data explained?	Do the specified outcomes include AEs?
Abubakar 2007 <sup>36</sup>	No	No
Connock 2006 <sup>55</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Connock 2007 <sup>54</sup>	No	Yes, narrow focus
Garrison 2007 <sup>59</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Garside 200561	No	Yes, broad focus
Karnon 2004 <sup>70</sup>	No	No
Martin 2006 <sup>74</sup>	No	No
Pandor 2004 <sup>80</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Rodgers 2006 <sup>83</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Shepherd 2004 <sup>85</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Shepherd 2006 <sup>86</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Speight 2006 <sup>87</sup>	No	No
Stevenson 2007 <sup>88</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Thomas 2006 <sup>92</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Wardlaw 2004 <sup>94</sup>	No	No
Whiting 2006%	No	Yes, broad focus
Willis 2005 <sup>98</sup>	No	No
Bryant 2004 <sup>44</sup>	No	Yes, broad focus
Loveman 2006 <sup>72</sup>	No. The authors acknowledge that patient withdrawals were not incorporated into the model. Authors may feel AEs included under HRQoL	Yes, broad focus
Ward 2007 <sup>93</sup>	Yes. A rationale was given as to why costs and disutilities of adverse events were not modelled. Costs: It was stated that the drug under investigation is known to be well tolerated and to have a good safety profile as was shown by the evidence of the trials included in this review and by postmarketing surveillance data. Therefore, associated costs of managing adverse events were expected to be small and were not modelled. Disutilities: A 12-month study designed to determine the effects of pravastatin on HRQoL in older adults found that the drug was well tolerated and did not adversely affect HRQoL. It was stated that the drug is prescribed for life, so there may be a disutility associated with this, but it was assumed that this is small in comparison to the benefits received	Yes, broad focus
Black 2007 <sup>40</sup>	Yes. As two formulations of insulin were being compared it was only adverse effects on lung function that might have differed between the treatments. However, as the clinical review found there to be no difference, lung function was not actually modelled	Yes, narrow focus
Clar 2005 <sup>48</sup>	Yes. Complication rates were assumed to be the same between the alternative treatments and assumed to net out as there were no firm data available on the extent of variation in the complications rate between interventions	Yes, broad focus
		continu

TABLE 30	Table of justifications	for the	omission	of	adverse	effects	from	the	decision	model
----------	-------------------------	---------	----------	----	---------	---------	------	-----	----------	-------

Author	Is the absence of AE data explained?	Do the specified outcomes include AEs?
Wilby 200597	Yes. Costs of adverse events were considered small	Yes, broad focus
Avenell 2004 <sup>38</sup>	Yes. Economic model was of diet and exercise to prevent diabetes. There were no adverse effects of diet and exercise in the clinical review. Adverse effects of other interventions not relevant to model	Yes, broad focus
Ross 2004 <sup>84</sup>	Yes. Hypercalcaemia model: The costs of treating side effects were not included because the frequency of side effects was negligible and there were no statistically significant differences in side effects between treatment arms in any of the four studies. Skeletal morbidity model: Costs of treating side effects were not included because of the rarity of serious side effects	Yes, broad focus
Nelson 2006 <sup>79</sup>	Yes. Insufficient reliable data were available to populate the model and therefore the model was not run	Yes, broad focus
Dalziel 2004 <sup>56</sup>	Yes. The authors acknowledge that AEs not included but point out that the intervention of interest was found to be cost-effective, and the inclusion of AEs in the model would only make it more so	Yes, broad focus
Brazzelli 2006 <sup>41</sup>	Yes. The authors do comment that none of the included studies reported adverse events	Yes, broad focus
Knight 2004 <sup>71</sup>	Yes. The authors state that in costing R-CHOP vs CHOP they attempted to include elements for which the costs differ significantly between the two treatments. Trial results indicated that there was no statistically significant difference in adverse events between the two groups. Therefore, adverse event costs were not included in the model	Yes, broad focus
Kanis 2007 <sup>69</sup>	Yes. The authors state that the prevalence of adverse effects with bisphosphonates is not well documented and impact on quality of life expressed in utilities is unknown. Also the impact of adverse effects on compliance is unknown. Thus, although acknowledging that adverse effects could impact on cost-effectiveness, they are not included in the analysis	Yes, broad focus
Adi 2007 <sup>37</sup>	Yes. The clinical review found no significant difference between naltrexone and placebo for any serious adverse event	Yes, broad focus
Bridle 2004 <sup>42</sup>	Yes. The costs of adverse events were not formally considered in the model because of the lack of suitable cost data. The exclusion of the adverse events identified in the clinical review was considered to have little impact on the results of the model given the very short time horizon considered in the model	Yes, broad focus
Woolacott 2006 <sup>23</sup>	Yes. There is some discussion as to why the costs of adverse events were not included in the model. The report states that the cost implications of serious adverse events are unclear because of the uncertainty around the incidence of such events. Regarding common adverse events, the assumption was made that common adverse events generally resolve when therapy is discontinued and discontinuation was explicitly considered in the model	Yes, broad focus

**TABLE 30** Table of justifications for the omission of adverse effects from the decision model (continued)

		Do the specified
Author	Is the absence of AE data explained?	outcomes include AEs?
Kaltenthaler 2006 <sup>67</sup>	Yes. Adverse effects not specifically mentioned. However, with this type of indication and intervention it may be difficult to distinguish between lack of efficacy and worsening of the condition (adverse effect)	Unclear
Warren 2004 <sup>95</sup>	Yes. Most of the AEs reported in the clinical effectiveness review related to injection site pain	Yes, broad focus
Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup>	Yes. Some suggestion in final discussion that there are as yet no data	No
Bamford 2007 <sup>39</sup>	Yes. The authors state that no adverse events data were reported in any of the included studies	Yes, broad focus
AE, adverse effect; HRQoL	, health-related quality of life.	

### **TABLE 30** Table of justifications for the omission of adverse effects from the decision model (continued)

Autnor the r	included as a parameter in the model(s)?	Specify RAA 'Detection, screening and diagnosis'	Health category	Do the specified outcomes include AEs?	inclusion criteria in relation to obtaining AE data?	AE data synthesised in a meta- analysis?	Year of publication
Abubakar 2007 <sup>36</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Infection	No	No	NA	2007
Karnon 2004 <sup>70</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Cancer	No	No	AN	2004
Martin 2006 <sup>74</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Other	No	No	AN	2006
Nelson 2006 <sup>79</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Skin	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2006
Pandor 2004 <sup>80</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Metabolic and endocrine	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2004
Rodgers 2006 <sup>83</sup> No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Renal and urogenital	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2006
Wardlaw 200494 No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Cardiovascular	No	No	AN	2004
Whiting 2006% No		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Renal and urogenital	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2006
Bamford 2007 <sup>39</sup> No		Population screening	Ear	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2007
Fayter 2007 <sup>58</sup> No		Population screening	Metabolic and endocrine	No	No	NA	2007
Speight 2006 <sup>87</sup> No		Population screening	Cancer	No	No	AN	2006
Willis 200598 No		Population screening	Cancer	No	No	AN	2005
Mowatt 2004 <sup>77</sup> Yes		Discovery and preclinical testing of markers and technologies	Cardiovascular	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2004
Collins 2007 <sup>50</sup> Yes		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Cardiovascular	Yes, broad focus	Yes	No	2007
Dretzke 2004 <sup>18</sup> Yes		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Metabolic and endocrine	No	No	AN	2004
Goodacre 2006 <sup>21</sup> Yes		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Cardiovascular	No	No	AN	2006
Kaltenthaler Yes 2004 <sup>68</sup>		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Oral or gastrointestinal	Yes, broad focus	No	No	2004
Wardlaw 2006 <sup>20</sup> Yes		Evaluation of markers and technologies	Cardiovascular	No	No	AN	2006
Garside 2006 <sup>19</sup> Yes		Population screening	Cancer	No	No	AN	2006
Wu 2006 <sup>101</sup> Yes		Population screening	Blood	Yes, broad focus	No	Yes	2006

TABLE 31 Table of diagnostic technologies: an exploration of inclusion of adverse effects in the model

## Appendix 4

## Data extraction methodology papers

Philips 2004<sup>14</sup> – Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment

HTA monograph

### Objectives

To identify existing guidelines, develop a synthesised guideline plus accompanying checklist, and provide guidance on key theoretical methodological and practical issues and consider the implications of this research for what might be expected of future decision-analytic models.

### Conclusions

The checklist that was developed preformed well in terms of identifying those aspects of the model that should be of particular concern to the reader. The checklist can not, however, provide answers to the appropriateness of the model structure and structural assumptions.

## Findings and conclusions relevant to adverse effects

- The choice of outcomes in the model should be justified. All outcomes relevant to the condition should be included, including adverse effects, with the exception of those that do not differ between the interventions or control being compared. Ideally, a full systematic review should be conducted for key parameters but no clear definition of key parameters.
- The results of the model should be reported in the context of the full limitations of the available data.
- It is important that justification is given for the data used (both the parameters and their specific values).
- Noteworthy that the chapter on appropriate methods for the identification and quality assessment of secondary parameter estimates does not mention adverse effects.

### Tappenden 2006<sup>15</sup> – Methodological issues in the economic analysis of cancer treatments Objective

To appraise the existing guidelines for the economic analysis of cancer treatments.

## Findings and conclusions relevant to adverse effects

- States that in the context of cancer adverse effects that are avoided by the use of treatment under assessment is an important outcome measure. However, the report goes on to say that this is not 'an ideal benefit measure for use in cost-effectiveness analysis' and suggests that use of HRQoL is a better measure.
- States that in cancer trials the use of preference-based methods to measure HRQoL is rare, and so models almost always use indirect sources of evidence (we can check this with our review). This publication did not mention adverse effects of the intervention.

### Rovira 1995<sup>16</sup> – Economic analysis of health technologies and programmes: a Spanish proposal for methodological standardisation Objective

To formulate an initial proposal of methodological standards and guidelines for economic evaluation.

## Findings and conclusions relevant to adverse effects

• States that all effects on resources, the use of which varies between the options, should be considered in the analysis, e.g. those used to treat adverse effects.

### Cooper 2005<sup>13</sup> – Use of evidence in decision models: an appraisal of health technology assessments in the UK since 1997 Objective

To review the sources and quality of evidence used in the development of economic decision models in HTAs.

## Findings and conclusions relevant to adverse effects

The authors identified the level of evidence used to support the data used in the model and found that although the data on clinical effectiveness were mostly derived from the accompanying review there was much more variability in the data sources for other parameters. These latter data were often rated 5 or 6 in the hierarchy of evidence, i.e. they were derived from patient preference or expert opinion.

- Also of relevance was the finding that 'the mechanism for identifying sources of evidence for other model parameters was rarely reported and appeared to be ad hoc'.
- For adverse effects and complications, in 10% of reports it was not applicable, presumably because they had not used adverse effects in the model. At best, in 31% of reports the source of the data was unclear. Data from meta-analysis of RCTs with direct comparison between interventions of interest and using final outcomes were used in 14% of cases, and data from a single directly relevant RCT were used data from a single RCT using a surrogate outcome, 14% used data from case–control or cohort studies and 12% used expert opinion.

### Weinstein 2003<sup>17</sup> – Principles of good practice for decision analytic modeling in health-care evaluation: report of the ISPOR Task Force on Good Research Practices – Modeling Studies Objective

To describe the outcome of a task force convened to provide modellers with guidelines for conducting and reporting modelling studies.

## Findings and conclusions relevant to adverse effects

- 'States should not be omitted because of lack of data. Examples might be chronic health states corresponding to uncommon adverse events or disease sequelae that are not observed within clinical trials.'
- Systematic reviews of the literature should be conducted on key model inputs. Evidence that such reviews have been carried out, or a justification for failing to do so based on the adequacy and generalisability of readily obtained data, should accompany the model.

## **Appendix 6** Excluded papers and reports

## Excluded papers (methodology literature searches)

- Adang EMM, Ament A, Dirksen CD. Medical technology assessment and the role of economic evaluation in health care. *J Eval Clin Pract* 1996;**2**:287–94.
- 2. American Diabetes Association Consensus Panel. Guidelines for computer modeling of diabetes and its complications. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:2262–5.
- Ananth CV, Kleinbaum DG. Regression models for ordinal responses: a review of methods and applications. *Int J Epidemiol* 1997;26:1323–33.
- Beresniak A, Taboulet F. The evaluation of medication-related side effects by medicoeconomic modelling techniques [French]. *Therapie* 1997;52:59–63.
- 5. Black DM, Palermo L, Grima DT. Developing better economic models of osteoporosis: considerations for the calculation of the relative risk of fracture. *Value Health* 2006;**9**:54–8.
- 6. Brewer T, Colditz GA. Postmarketing surveillance and adverse drug reactions: current perspectives and future needs. *JAMA* 1999;**281**:824–9.
- Bryan S, Williams I, McIver S. Seeing the NICE side of cost-effectiveness analysis: a qualitative investigation of the use of CEA in NICE technology appraisals. *Health Econ* 2007;16:179–93.
- Coyle D, Buxton MJ, O'Brien BJ. Measures of importance for economic analysis based on decision modeling. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2003;56:989–97.
- Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Castelnuovo E, Payne L. Do the findings of case series studies vary significantly according to methodological characteristics? *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(2):1–146.
- Edwards IR, Aronson JK. Adverse drug reactions: definitions, diagnosis, and management. *Lancet* 2000;**356**:1255–9.
- Edwards JE, McQuay HJ, Moore RA, Collins SL. Reporting of adverse effects in clinical trials should be improved: lessons from acute postoperative pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1999;18:427–37.

- 12. Elvik R. Cost-benefit analysis of road safety measures: applicability and controversies. *Accid Anal Prev* 2001;**33**:9–17.
- 13. Ernst E, Pittler MH. Assessment of therapeutic safety in systematic reviews: literature review. *BMJ* 2001;**323**:546.
- Evers S, Goossens M, de Vet H, van Tulder M, Ament A. Criteria list for assessment of methodological quality of economic evaluations: Consensus on Health Economic Criteria. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 2005;**21**:240–5.
- 15. Golder S, Loke Y, McIntosh HM. Room for improvement? A survey of the methods used in systematic reviews of adverse effects. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2006;**6**:3.
- Grieve R, Hutton J, Green C. Selecting methods for the prediction of future events in cost-effectiveness models: a decision-framework and example from the cardiovascular field. *Health Policy* 2003;64:311– 24.
- 17. Hahn S, Williamson PR, Hutton JL, Garner P, Flynn EV. Assessing the potential for bias in meta-analysis due to selective reporting of subgroup analyses within studies. *Stat Med* 2000;**19**:3325–36.
- Hutton JL, Williamson PR. Bias in meta-analysis due to outcome variable selection within studies. *Appl Stat* 2000;49:359–70.
- 19. Ioannidis JP, Evans SJ, Gøtzsche PC, O'Neill RT, Altman DG, Schulz K, *et al.* Better reporting of harms in randomized trials: an extension of the CONSORT statement. *Ann Intern Med* 2004;**141**:781–8.
- 20. Ioannidis JP, Lau J. Completeness of safety reporting in randomized trials: an evaluation of 7 medical areas. *JAMA* 2001;**285**:437–43.
- 21. Ioannidis JP, Lau J. Improving safety reporting from randomised trials. *Drug Saf* 2002;**25**:77–84.
- 22. Johannesson M. On the discounting of gained life-years in cost-effectiveness analysis. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 1992;**8**:359–64.
- 23. Lancar R, Kramar A, Haie-Meder C. Nonparametric methods for analysing recurrent complications of varying severity. *Stat Med* 1995;**14**:2701–12.

- 24. Land M, Vogel C, Gefeller O. Partitioning methods for multifactorial risk attribution. *Stat Methods Med Res* 2001;**10**:217–30.
- 25. Li wan Po A, Herxheimer A, Poolsup N, Aziz Z. How do Cochrane reviewers address adverse effects of drug therapy? [Abstract]. In 8th Cochrane Colloquium. Evidence for action: challenges for the Cochrane Collaboration in the 21st century. Cape Town: South Africa; 2000. Available from: www.cochrane.org/ colloquia/abstracts/capetown/capetowno39.html
- 26. Lipsitz SR. Methods for estimating the parameters of a linear model for ordered categorical data. *Biometrics* 1992;**48**:271–81.
- 27. MacNab YC, Kmetic A, Gustafson P, Sheps S. An innovative application of Bayesian disease mapping methods to patient safety research: a Canadian adverse medical event study. *Stat Med* 2006;**25**:3960–80.
- McIntosh HM, Woolacott NF, Bagnall AM. Assessing harmful effects in systematic reviews. BMC Med Res Methodol 2004;4:19.
- 29. Montgomery SA, Kasper S. Side effects, dropouts from treatment and cost consequences. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 1998;**13**:S1–S5.
- Papanikolaou PN, Churchill R, Wahlbeck K, Ioannidis JP. Safety reporting in randomized trials of mental health interventions. *Am J Psychiatry* 2004;161:1692–7.
- 31. Papanikolaou PN, Ioannidis JP. Availability of large-scale evidence on specific harms from systematic reviews of randomized trials. *Am J Med* 2004;**117**:582–9.
- 32. Ross SD. Drug-related adverse events: a readers' guide to assessing literature reviews and meta-analyses. *Arch Intern Med* 2001;**161**:1041–6.
- Schulzer M, Mancini GB. Unqualified success and unmitigated failure: number-needed-to-treatrelated concepts for assessing treatment efficacy in the presence of treatment-induced adverse events. *Int J Epidemiol* 1996;**25**:704–12.
- Sculpher MJ, Pang FS, Manca A, Drummond MF, Golder S, Urdahl H, *et al.* Generalisability in economic evaluation studies in healthcare: a review and case studies. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(49):1– 192.
- Siegel JE, Weinstein MC, Russell LB, Gold MR. Recommendations for reporting cost-effectiveness analyses. *JAMA* 1996;**276**:1339–41.
- 36. Stason WB. Cost-effectiveness analysis in health care: opportunities and challenges to international

comparisons. In Lasser U, Roccella EJ, Rosenfeld JB, Wenzel A, editors. *Costs and benefits in health care and prevention: an international approach to priorities in medicine*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag; 1990. pp. 20–6.

- 37. Stricker BH, Psaty BM. Detection, verification, and quantification of adverse drug reactions. *BMJ* 2004;**329**:44–7.
- Sutton AJ, Cooper NJ, Lambert PC, Jones DR, Abrams KR, Sweeting MJ. Meta-analysis of rare and adverse event data. *Exp Rev Pharmacoecon Outcomes Res* 2002;2:367–79.
- Vandenbroucke JP. When are observational studies as credible as randomised trials?" *Lancet* 2004;**363**:1728–31.

### Excluded HTA reports (of those published 2004–7 inclusive but not including both a systematic review and an economic model)

- Bartlett C, Doyal L, Ebrahim S, Davey P, Bachmann M, Egger M, *et al.* The causes and effects of sociodemographic exclusions from clinical trials. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(38):1–152.
- 2. Barton P, Jobanputra P, Wilson J, Bryan S, Burls A. The use of modelling to evaluate new drugs for patients with a chronic condition: the case of antibodies against tumour necrosis factor in rheumatoid arthritis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(11):1–91.
- Beswick AD, Rees K, Griebsch I, Taylor FC, Burke M, West RR, *et al.* Provision, uptake and cost of cardiac rehabilitation programmes: improving services to under-represented groups. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(41):1–152.
- 4. Black C, Bagust A, Boland A, Walker S, McLeod C, De Verteuil R, *et al.* The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer: systematic reviews. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(3):1–90.
- Bowns IR, Collins K, Walters SJ, McDonagh AJG. Telemedicine in dermatology: a randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(43):1– 39.
- 6. Boyle J, McCartney E, Forbes J, O'Hare A. A randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of direct versus indirect and individual versus group modes of speech and language therapy for children with primary language impairment. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(25):1–158.
- 7. Brazier J, Tumur I, Holmes M, Ferriter M, Parry G, Dent-Brown K, *et al.* Psychological therapies including dialectical behaviour therapy for

borderline personality disorder: a systematic review and preliminary economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(35):1–117.

- 8. Bryant J, Brodin H, Loveman E, Payne E, Clegg A. The clinical and cost-effectiveness of implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(36):1–150.
- Bryant J, Picot J, Levitt G, Sullivan I, Baxter L, Clegg A. Cardioprotection against the toxic effects of anthracyclines given to children with cancer: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(27):1–102.
- 10. Castelnuovo E, Thompson-Coon J, Pitt M, Cramp M, Siebert U, Price A, *et al.* The cost-effectiveness of testing for hepatitis C in former injecting drug users. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(32):1–93.
- Claxton K, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Palmer S. A pilot study on the use of decision theory and value of information analysis as part of the NHS Health Technology Assessment programme. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(31):1–103.
- 12. Cochrane T, Davey RC, Mathes Edwards SM. Randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(31):1–114.
- 13. Colbourn T, Asseburg C, Bojke L, Philips Z, Claxton K, Ades AE, *et al.* Prenatal screening and treatment strategies to prevent group B streptococcal and other bacterial infections in early infancy: cost-effectiveness and expected value of information analyses. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(29):1–226.
- Colquitt JL, Green CV, Sidhu MK, Hartwell D, Waugh N. Clinical and cost-effectiveness of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion for diabetes. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(43):1–171.
- Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Green C, Cooper K, Trompeter RS. The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of treatments for children with idiopathic steroidresistant nephrotic syndrome: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(21):1–93.
- Critchley HOD, Warner P, Lee AJ, Brechin S, Guise J, Graham B. Evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding: comparison of three outpatient procedures within cohorts defined by age and menopausal status. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(34):1–139.
- 17. Czoski-Murray C, Warren E, Chilcott J, Beverley C, Psyllaki MA, Cowan J. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(13):1–91.

- Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Castelnuovo E, Payne L. Do the findings of case series studies vary significantly according to methodological characteristics? *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(2):1–146.
- Dennis M, Lewis S, Cranswick G, Forbes J, on behalf of the FOOD Trial Collaboration. FOOD: a multicentre randomised trial evaluating feeding policies in patients admitted to hospital with a recent stroke. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(2):1– 120.
- 20. Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kirby J, Roderick P. A methodological review of how heterogeneity has been examined in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(12):1–113.
- 21. Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, Gibson A, Cummins E, Waugh N, *et al.* A systematic review of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(3):1–196.
- 22. Dretzke J, Frew E, Davenport C, Barlow J, Stewart-Brown S, Sandercock J, *et al.* The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of parent training/education programmes for the treatment of conduct disorder, including oppositional defiant disorder, in children. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(50):1–233.
- 23. Dretzke J, Sandercock J, Bayliss S, Burls A. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prehospital intravenous fluids in trauma patients. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(23):1–103.
- 24. Dundar Y, Boland A, Strobl J, Dodd S, Haycox A, Bagust A, *et al.* Newer hypnotic drugs for the shortterm management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(24):1–125.
- 25. Dundar Y, Dodd S, Dickson R, Walley T, Haycox A, Williamson PR. Comparison of conference abstracts and presentations with full-text articles in the health technology assessment of rapidly evolving technologies. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(5):1–145.
- 26. Durham RC, Chambers JA, Power KG, Sharp DM, Macdonald RR, Major KA, *et al.* Long-term outcome of cognitive behaviour therapy clinical trials in central Scotland. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(42):1–174.
- Epps H, Ginnelly L, Utley M, Southwood T, Gallivan S, Sculpher M, *et al.* Is hydrotherapy cost-effective? A randomised controlled trial of combined hydrotherapy programmes compared with physiotherapy land techniques in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(39):1–59.

- Fowler C, McAllister W, Plail R, Karim O, Yang Q. Randomised evaluation of alternative electrosurgical modalities to treat bladder outflow obstruction in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(4):1–30.
- 29. Garry R, Fountain J, Brown J, Manca A, Mason S, Sculpher M, *et al.* EVALUATE hysterectomy trial: a multicentre randomised trial comparing abdominal, vaginal and laparoscopic methods of hysterectomy. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(26):1–154.
- Gilbert FJ, Grant AM, Gillan MGC, Vale L, Scott NW, Campbell MK, *et al.* Does early imaging influence management and improve outcome in patients with low back pain? A pragmatic randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(17):1–131.
- Glenny AM, Altman DG, Song F, Sakarovitch C, Deeks JJ, D'Amico R, *et al.* Indirect comparisons of competing interventions. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(26):1–134.
- 32. Grant AM, Altman DG, Babiker AB, Campbell MK, Clemens FJ, Darbyshire JH, *et al.* Issues in data monitoring and interim analysis of trials. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(7):1–238.
- Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P, Payne E. Clinical and cost-effectiveness of once-daily versus more frequent use of same potency topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(47):1–120.
- Green JM, Hewison J, Bekker HL, Bryant LD, Cuckle HS. Psychosocial aspects of genetic screening of pregnant women and newborns: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(33):1–109.
- 35. Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, Fraser C, Ramsay CR, Vale L, *et al.* Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(6):1–72.
- 36. Harvey S, Stevens K, Harrison D, Young D, Brampton W, McCabe C, *et al.* An evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulmonary artery catheters in patient management in intensive care: a systematic review and a randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(29):1–133.
- Hewison J, Nixon J, Fountain J, Cocks K, Jones C, Mason G, et al. Amniocentesis results: investigation of anxiety. The ARIA trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(50):1–78.
- Hobart JC, Riazi A, Lamping DL, Fitzpatrick R, Thompson AJ. Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis:

development of a patient-based measure of outcome. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(9):1–48.

- 39. Hobbs FDR, Fitzmaurice DA, Mant J, Murray E, Jowett S, Bryan S, *et al.* A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness study of systematic screening (targeted and total population screening) versus routine practice for the detection of atrial fibrillation in people aged 65 and over. The SAFE study. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(40):1–74.
- 40. Hussain-Gambles M, Leese B, Atkin K, Brown J, Mason S, Tovey P. Involving South Asian patients in clinical trials. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(42):1–109.
- 41. Iglesias C, Nelson EA, Cullum NA, Torgerson DJ, VenUS Team. VenUS I: a randomised controlled trial of two types of bandage for treating venous leg ulcers. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(29):1–105.
- 42. Isaacs AJ, Critchley JA, See Tai S, Buckingham K, Westley D, Harridge SDR, *et al.* Exercise Evaluation Randomised Trial (EXERT): a randomised trial comparing GP referral for leisure centre-based exercise, community-based walking and advice only. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(10):1–184.
- 43. Jolly K, Taylor R, Lip GYH, Greenfield S, Raftery J, Mant J, *et al.* The Birmingham Rehabilitation Uptake Maximisation Study (BRUM). Home-based compared with hospital-based cardiac rehabilitation in a multi-ethnic population: cost-effectiveness and patient adherence. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(35):1–118.
- 44. Jones L, Hawkins N, Westwood M, Wright K, Richardson G, Riemsma R. Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine (Xeloda) for locally advanced and/ or metastatic breast cancer. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(5):1–143.
- 45. Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Swift C, Donaldson N. A randomised controlled comparison of alternative strategies in stroke care. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(18):1–94.
- 46. Keating JF, Grant A, Masson M, Scott NW, Forbes JF. Displaced intracapsular hip fractures in fit, older people: a randomised comparison of reduction and fixation, bipolar hemiarthroplasty and total hip arthroplasty. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(41):1–65.
- 47. Kendrick T, Simons L, Mynors-Wallis L, Gray A, Lathlean J, Pickering R, *et al.* A trial of problemsolving by community mental health nurses for anxiety, depression and life difficulties among general practice patients. The CPN-GP study. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(37):1–104.
- 48. Kennedy TM, Chalder T, McCrone P, Darnley S, Knapp M, Jones RH, *et al.* Cognitive behavioural

therapy in addition to antispasmodic therapy for irritable bowel syndrome in primary care: randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(19):1–67.

- 49. King M, Nazareth I, Lampe F, Bower P, Chandler M, Morou M, *et al.* Conceptual framework and systematic review of the effects of participants' and professionals' preferences in randomised controlled trials. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(35):1–186.
- 50. Knowles R, Griebsch I, Dezateux C, Brown J, Bull C, Wren C. Newborn screening for congenital heart defects: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(44):1–292.
- 51. Kwartz AJ, Henson DB, Harper RA, Spencer AF, McLeod D. The effectiveness of the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and laser diagnostic glaucoma scanning system (GDx) in detecting and monitoring glaucoma. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(46):1–148.
- 52. Lewis SW, Davies L, Jones PB, Barnes TRE, Murray RM, Kerwin R, *et al.* Randomised controlled trials of conventional antipsychotic versus new atypical drugs, and new atypical drugs versus clozapine, in people with schizophrenia responding poorly to, or intolerant of, current drug treatment. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(17):1–165.
- Liu JLY, Wyatt JC, Deeks JJ, Clamp S, Keen J, Verde P, et al. Systematic reviews of clinical decision tools for acute abdominal pain. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(47):1–186.
- Low N, McCarthy A, Macleod J, Salisbury C, Campbell R, Roberts TE, *et al.* Epidemiological, social, diagnostic and economic evaluation of population screening for genital chlamydial infection. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(8):1–165.
- 55. Mant J, McManus RJ, Oakes RAL, Delaney BC, Barton PM, Deeks JJ, *et al.* Systematic review and modelling of the investigation of acute and chronic chest pain presenting in primary care. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(2):1–158.
- 56. Mason A, Weatherly H, Spilsbury K, Arksey H, Golder S, Adamson J, *et al.* A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of community-based respite care for frail older people and their carers. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(15):1–176.
- 57. McCarthy CJ, Mills PM, Pullen R, Richardson G, Hawkins N, Roberts CR, *et al.* Supplementation of a home-based exercise programme with a classbased programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knees: a randomised controlled trial and health economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(46):1–61.

- McCormack K, Rabindranath K, Kilonzo M, Vale L, Fraser C, McIntyre L, *et al.* Systematic review of the effectiveness of preventing and treating *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage in reducing peritoneal catheter-related infections. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(23):1–66.
- McDaid C, Hartley S, Bagnall AM, Ritchie G, Light K, Riemsma R. Systematic review of effectiveness of different treatments for childhood retinoblastoma. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(48):1–145.
- 60. McLoughlin DM, Mogg A, Eranti S, Pluck G, Purvis R, Edwards D, *et al.* The clinical effectiveness and cost of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation versus electroconvulsive therapy in severe depression: a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled trial and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(24):1–54.
- 61. Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, Macintyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, *et al.* Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of cost-effectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial). *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(13):1–196.
- 62. Morgan K, Dixon S, Mathers N, Thompson J, Tomeny M. Psychological treatment for insomnia in the regulation of long-term hypnotic drug use. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(8):1–68.
- Newman DJ, Mattock MB, Dawnay ABS, Kerry S, McGuire A, Yaqoob M, *et al.* Systematic review on urine albumin testing for early detection of diabetic complications. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(30):1– 163.
- Nixon J, Nelson EA, Cranny G, Iglesias CP, Hawkins K, Cullum NA, *et al.* Pressure relieving support surfaces: a randomised evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;10(22):1–163.
- 65. O'Dowd H, Gladwell P, Rogers CA, Hollinghurst S, Gregory A. Cognitive behavioural therapy in chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomised controlled trial of an outpatient group programme. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(37):1–121.
- 66. Oliver S, Clarke-Jones L, Rees R, Milne R, Buchanan P, Gabbay J, *et al.* Involving consumers in research and development agenda setting for the NHS: developing an evidence-based approach. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(15):1–148.
- 67. Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery A, Cunliffe WJ, O'Neill C, Simpson NB, *et al.* Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a cost-effectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(1):1–212.

- Peveler R, Kendrick T, Buxton M, Longworth L, Baldwin D, Moore M, *et al.* A randomised controlled trial to compare the cost-effectiveness of tricyclic antidepressants, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and lofepramine. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(16):1–134.
- 69. Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.* Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(36):1–158.
- 70. Prescott RJ, Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, King CC, Jack W, van der Pol M, *et al.* A randomised controlled trial of postoperative radiotherapy following breast-conserving surgery in a minimum-risk older population The PRIME trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(31):1–170.
- 71. Price C, Arden N, Coglan L, Rogers P. Costeffectiveness and safety of epidural steroids in the management of sciatica. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(33):1–58.
- 72. Raftery J, Roderick P, Stevens A. Potential use of routine databases in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(20):1–106.
- 73. Raynor DK, Blenkinsopp A, Knapp P, Grime J, Nicolson DJ, Pollock K, *et al.* A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative research on the role and effectiveness of written information available to patients about individual medicines. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(5):1–160.
- 74. Reeves BC, Angelini GD, Bryan AJ, Taylor FC, Cripps T, Spyt TJ, *et al.* A multi-centre randomised controlled trial of minimally invasive direct coronary bypass grafting versus percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting for proximal stenosis of the left anterior descending coronary artery. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(16):1–43.
- 75. Robinson EJ, Kerr CEP, Stevens AJ, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Edwards SJ, *et al.* Lay public's understanding of equipoise and randomisation in randomised controlled trials. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(8):1–192.
- 76. Robinson L, Hutchings D, Corner L, Beyer F, Dickinson H, Vanoli A, *et al.* A systematic literature review of the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to prevent wandering in dementia and evaluation of the ethical implications and acceptability of their use. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(26):1–108.
- 77. Roderick P, Ferris G, Wilson K, Halls H, Jackson D, Collins R, *et al.* Towards evidence-based guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical methods, oral anticoagulation, dextran and regional anaesthesia

as thromboprophylaxis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(49):1–78.

- 78. Roderick P, Nicholson T, Armitage A, Mehta R, Mullee M, Gerard K, *et al.* An evaluation of the costs, effectiveness and quality of renal replacement therapy provision in renal satellite units in England and Wales. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(24):1–178.
- Sculpher MJ, Pang FS, Manca A, Drummond MF, Golder S, Urdahl H, *et al.* Generalisability in economic evaluation studies in healthcare: a review and case studies. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(49):1– 192.
- Sharples L, Buxton M, Caine N, Cafferty F, Demiris N, Dyer M, *et al*. Evaluation of the ventricular assist device programme in the UK. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(48):1–138.
- 81. Shenfine J, McNamee P, Steen N, Bond J, Griffin SM. A pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of palliative therapies for patients with inoperable oesophageal cancer. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(5):1–121.
- 82. Smith JR, Mugford M, Holland R, Candy B, Noble MJ, Harrison BW, *et al.* A systematic review to examine the impact of psycho-educational interventions on health outcomes and costs in adults and children with difficult asthma. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(23):1–182.
- 83. Smith SC, Lamping DL, Banerjee S, Harwood R, Foley B, Smith P, *et al.* Measurement of healthrelated quality of life for people with dementia: development of a new instrument (DEMQOL) and an evaluation of current methodology. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(10):1–93.
- Song FJ, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, Bayliss S, Adi Y, Wilson JS, *et al.* Identification and assessment of ongoing trials in health technology assessment reviews. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(44):1–87.
- 85. Symmons D, Tricker K, Roberts C, Davies L, Dawes P, Scott DL. The British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group (BROSG) randomised controlled trial to compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of aggressive versus symptomatic therapy in established rheumatoid arthritis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(34):1–78.
- Szczepura A, Westmoreland D, Vinogradova Y, Fox J, Clark M. Evaluation of molecular techniques in prediction and diagnosis of cytomegalovirus disease in immunocompromised patients. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(10):1–176.
- 87. Tappenden P, Chilcott JB, Eggington S, Oakley J, McCabe C. Methods for expected value of information analysis in complex health economic

models: developments on the health economics of interferon-beta and glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(27):1–78.

- Taylor P, Champness J, Given-Wilson R, Johnston K, Potts H. Impact of computer-aided detection prompts on the sensitivity and specificity of screening mammography. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(6):1–58.
- 89. Thomas KJ, MacPherson H, Ratcliffe J, Thorpe L, Brazier J, Campbell M, *et al.* Longer term clinical and economic benefits of offering acupuncture care to patients with chronic low back pain. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(32):1–109.
- 90. Thompson Coon J, Rogers G, Hewson P, Wright D, Anderson R, Cramp M, *et al.* Surveillance of cirrhosis for hepatocellular carcinoma: systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(34):1–206.
- Tillin T, Chambers M, Feldman R. Outcomes of electrically stimulated gracilis neosphincter surgery. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(28):1–102.
- 92. Townsend J, Wolke D, Hayes J, Dave S, Rogers C, Bloomfield L, *et al.* Routine examination of the newborn: the EMREN study. Evaluation of an extension of the midwife role including a randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained midwives and paediatric senior house officers. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(14):1–100.
- 93. Vickers AJ, Rees RW, Zollman CE, McCarney R, Smith CM, Ellis N, *et al.* Acupuncture of chronic headache disorders in primary care: randomised controlled trial and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(48):1–35.
- 94. Wallace P, Barber J, Clayton W, Currell R, Fleming K, Garner P, et al. Virtual outreach: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of joint teleconferenced medical consultations. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(50):1–106.
- 95. Waugh N, Black C, Walker S, McIntyre L, Cummins E, Hillis G. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for coronary artery disease: systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(39):1–41.
- 96. Waugh N, Scotland G, McNamee P, Gillett M, Brennan A, Goyder E, *et al.* Screening for type 2 diabetes: literature review and economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;11(17):1–125.
- 97. Weindling AM, Cunningham CC, Glenn SM, Edwards RT, Reeves DJ. Additional therapy for young children with spastic cerebral palsy: a

randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2007;**11**(16):1–71.

- 98. Whiting P, Gupta R, Burch J, Mota RE, Wright K, Marson A, et al. A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neuroimaging assessments used to visualise the seizure focus in people with refractory epilepsy being considered for surgery. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(4):1–250.
- Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Dinnes J, Reitsma J, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J. Development and validation of methods for assessing the quality of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;8(25):1– 234.
- 100. Wiggins M, Oakley A, Roberts I, Turner H, Rajan L, Austerberry H, *et al.* The Social Support and Family Health Study: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of two alternative forms of postnatal support for mothers living in disadvantaged inner-city areas. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(32):1–120.
- 101. Williams C, Brunskill S, Altman D, Briggs A, Campbell H, Clarke M, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of using prognostic information to select women with breast cancer for adjuvant systemic therapy. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(34):1–204.
- 102. Williams J, Russell I, Durai D, Cheung WY, Farrin A, Bloor K, *et al.* What are the clinical outcome and cost-effectiveness of endoscopy undertaken by nurses when compared with doctors? A Multi-Institution Nurse Endoscopy Trial (MINuET). *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(40):1–195.
- 103. Wilson BJ, Torrance N, Mollison J, Wordsworth S, Gray JR, Haites NE, *et al.* Improving the referral process for familial breast cancer genetic counselling: findings of three randomised controlled trials of two interventions. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(3):1–126.
- 104. Woloshynowych M, Rogers S, Taylor-Adams S, Vincent C. The investigation and analysis of critical incidents and adverse events in healthcare. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(19):1–158.
- 105. Woodroffe R, Yao GL, Meads C, Bayliss S, Ready A, Raftery J, *et al.* Clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer immunosuppressive regimens in renal transplantation: a systematic review and modelling study. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(21):1–194.
- 106. Wright M, Grieve R, Roberts J, Main J, Thomas HC. Investigators UKMHCT. Health benefits of antiviral therapy for mild chronic hepatitis C: randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(21):1–113.

# Health Technology Assessment reports published to date

#### Volume 1, 1997

#### No. 1

Home parenteral nutrition: a systematic review.

By Richards DM, Deeks JJ, Sheldon TA, Shaffer JL.

#### No. 2

Diagnosis, management and screening of early localised prostate cancer. A review by Selley S, Donovan J, Faulkner A, Coast J, Gillatt D.

#### No. 3

The diagnosis, management, treatment and costs of prostate cancer in England and Wales.

A review by Chamberlain J, Melia J, Moss S, Brown J.

#### No. 4

Screening for fragile X syndrome. A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Hewison J.

#### No. 5

A review of near patient testing in primary care. By Hobbs FDR, Delaney BC, Fitzmaurice DA, Wilson S, Hyde CJ,

Thorpe GH, *et al.* 

#### No. 6

Systematic review of outpatient services for chronic pain control. By McQuay HJ, Moore RA, Eccleston C, Morley S, de C Williams AC.

#### No. 7

Neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism: cost, yield and outcome. A review by Pollitt RJ, Green A, McCabe CJ, Booth A, Cooper NJ, Leonard JV, *et al*.

#### No. 8

Preschool vision screening. A review by Snowdon SK, Stewart-Brown SL.

#### No. 9

Implications of socio-cultural contexts for the ethics of clinical trials. A review by Ashcroft RE, Chadwick DW, Clark SRL, Edwards RHT, Frith L, Hutton JL.

#### No. 10

A critical review of the role of neonatal hearing screening in the detection of congenital hearing impairment. By Davis A, Bamford J, Wilson I,

Ramkalawan T, Forshaw M, Wright S.

#### No. 11

Newborn screening for inborn errors of metabolism: a systematic review.

By Seymour CA, Thomason MJ, Chalmers RA, Addison GM, Bain MD, Cockburn F, *et al*.

#### No. 12

Routine preoperative testing: a systematic review of the evidence. By Munro J, Booth A, Nicholl J.

#### No. 13

Systematic review of the effectiveness of laxatives in the elderly.

By Petticrew M, Watt I, Sheldon T.

#### No. 14

When and how to assess fast-changing technologies: a comparative study of medical applications of four generic technologies.

A review by Mowatt G, Bower DJ, Brebner JA, Cairns JA, Grant AM, McKee L.

#### Volume 2, 1998

#### No. 1

Antenatal screening for Down's syndrome.

A review by Wald NJ, Kennard A, Hackshaw A, McGuire A.

#### No. 2

Screening for ovarian cancer: a systematic review. By Bell R, Petticrew M, Luengo S, Sheldon TA.

#### No. 3

Consensus development methods, and their use in clinical guideline development.

A review by Murphy MK, Black NA, Lamping DL, McKee CM, Sanderson CFB, Askham J, *et al.* 

#### No. 4

A cost-utility analysis of interferon beta for multiple sclerosis.

By Parkin D, McNamee P, Jacoby A, Miller P, Thomas S, Bates D.

#### No. 5

Effectiveness and efficiency of methods of dialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease: systematic reviews.

By MacLeod A, Grant A, Donaldson C, Khan I, Campbell M, Daly C, *et al*.

#### No. 6

Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model.

By Faulkner A, Kennedy LG, Baxter K, Donovan J, Wilkinson M, Bevan G.

#### No. 7

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in colorectal surgery: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. By Song F, Glenny AM.

#### No. 8

Bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for malignancy. A review by Johnson PWM, Simnett SL Sweetenham IW, Morgan (

Simnett SJ, Sweetenham JW, Morgan GJ, Stewart LA.

#### No. 9

Screening for speech and language delay: a systematic review of the literature.

By Law J, Boyle J, Harris F, Harkness A, Nye C.

#### No. 10

Resource allocation for chronic stable angina: a systematic review of effectiveness, costs and cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions. By Sculpher MJ, Petticrew M, Kelland JL, Elliott RA, Holdright DR,

#### No. 11

Buxton MJ.

Detection, adherence and control of hypertension for the prevention of stroke: a systematic review. By Ebrahim S.

#### No. 12

Postoperative analgesia and vomiting, with special reference to day-case surgery: a systematic review. By McQuay HJ, Moore RA.

#### No. 13

Choosing between randomised and nonrandomised studies: a systematic review.

By Britton A, McKee M, Black N, McPherson K, Sanderson C, Bain C.

#### No. 14

Evaluating patient-based outcome measures for use in clinical trials. A review by Fitzpatrick R, Davey C, Buxton MJ, Jones DR.

Ethical issues in the design and conduct of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Edwards SJL, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Jackson JC, Hewison J, Thornton J.

#### No. 16

Qualitative research methods in health technology assessment: a review of the literature.

By Murphy E, Dingwall R, Greatbatch D, Parker S, Watson P.

#### No. 17

The costs and benefits of paramedic skills in pre-hospital trauma care. By Nicholl J, Hughes S, Dixon S, Turner J, Yates D.

#### No. 18

Systematic review of endoscopic ultrasound in gastro-oesophageal cancer.

By Harris KM, Kelly S, Berry E, Hutton J, Roderick P, Cullingworth J, *et al.* 

#### No. 19

Systematic reviews of trials and other studies.

By Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR, Sheldon TA, Song F.

#### No. 20

Primary total hip replacement surgery: a systematic review of outcomes and modelling of cost-effectiveness associated with different prostheses.

A review by Fitzpatrick R, Shortall E, Sculpher M, Murray D, Morris R, Lodge M, *et al*.

#### Volume 3, 1999

#### No. 1

Informed decision making: an annotated bibliography and systematic review.

By Bekker H, Thornton JG, Airey CM, Connelly JB, Hewison J, Robinson MB, *et al*.

#### No. 2

Handling uncertainty when performing economic evaluation of healthcare interventions.

A review by Briggs AH, Gray AM.

#### No. 3

The role of expectancies in the placebo effect and their use in the delivery of health care: a systematic review.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Thomas H.

#### No. 4

A randomised controlled trial of different approaches to universal antenatal HIV testing: uptake and acceptability. Annex: Antenatal HIV testing – assessment of a routine voluntary approach.

By Simpson WM, Johnstone FD, Boyd FM, Goldberg DJ, Hart GJ, Gormley SM, *et al.* 

#### No. 5

Methods for evaluating area-wide and organisation-based interventions in health and health care: a systematic review.

By Ukoumunne OC, Gulliford MC, Chinn S, Sterne JAC, Burney PGJ.

#### No. 6

Assessing the costs of healthcare technologies in clinical trials. A review by Johnston K, Buxton MJ,

Jones DR, Fitzpatrick R.

#### No. 7

Cooperatives and their primary care emergency centres: organisation and impact.

By Hallam L, Henthorne K.

#### No. 8

Screening for cystic fibrosis. A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Littlewood J, Hewison J.

#### No. 9

A review of the use of health status measures in economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Deverill M, Green C, Harper R, Booth A.

#### No. 10

Methods for the analysis of qualityof-life and survival data in health technology assessment. A review by Billingham LJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR.

#### No. 11

Antenatal and neonatal haemoglobinopathy screening in the UK: review and economic analysis. By Zeuner D, Ades AE, Karnon J, Brown J, Dezateux C, Anionwu EN.

#### No. 12

Assessing the quality of reports of randomised trials: implications for the conduct of meta-analyses. A review by Moher D, Cook DJ,

Jadad AR, Tugwell P, Moher M, Jones A, *et al.* 

#### No. 13

'Early warning systems' for identifying new healthcare technologies. By Robert G, Stevens A, Gabbay J.

#### No. 14

A systematic review of the role of human papillomavirus testing within a cervical screening programme. By Cuzick J, Sasieni P, Davies P,

Adams J, Normand C, Frater A, *et al*.

#### No. 15

Near patient testing in diabetes clinics: appraising the costs and outcomes. By Grieve R, Beech R, Vincent J, Mazurkiewicz J.

#### No. 16

Positron emission tomography: establishing priorities for health technology assessment. A review by Robert G, Milne R.

#### No. 17 (Pt 1)

The debridement of chronic wounds: a systematic review.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Sheldon T.

#### No. 17 (Pt 2)

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (2) Dressings and topical agents used in the healing of chronic wounds.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Nelson EA, Petticrew M, Sheldon T, Torgerson D.

#### No. 18

A systematic literature review of spiral and electron beam computed tomography: with particular reference to clinical applications in hepatic lesions, pulmonary embolus and coronary artery disease.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Harris KM, Roderick P, Boyce JC, *et al.* 

#### No. 19

What role for statins? A review and economic model.

By Ebrahim S, Davey Smith G, McCabe C, Payne N, Pickin M, Sheldon TA, *et al.* 

#### No. 20

Factors that limit the quality, number and progress of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Prescott RJ, Counsell CE, Gillespie WJ, Grant AM, Russell IT, Kiauka S, *et al*.

#### No. 21

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in total hip replacement: a systematic review. By Glenny AM, Song F.

#### No. 22

Health promoting schools and health promotion in schools: two systematic reviews.

By Lister-Sharp D, Chapman S, Stewart-Brown S, Sowden A.

#### No. 23

Economic evaluation of a primary care-based education programme for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee.

A review by Lord J, Victor C, Littlejohns P, Ross FM, Axford JS.

#### Volume 4, 2000

#### No. 1

The estimation of marginal time preference in a UK-wide sample (TEMPUS) project. A review by Cairns JA, van der Pol MM.

#### No. 2

Geriatric rehabilitation following fractures in older people: a systematic review.

By Cameron I, Crotty M, Currie C, Finnegan T, Gillespie L, Gillespie W, *et al.* 

#### No. 3

Screening for sickle cell disease and thalassaemia: a systematic review with supplementary research.

By Davies SC, Cronin E, Gill M, Greengross P, Hickman M, Normand C.

#### No. 4

Community provision of hearing aids and related audiology services. A review by Reeves DJ, Alborz A, Hickson FS, Bamford JM.

#### No. 5

False-negative results in screening programmes: systematic review of impact and implications. By Petticrew MP, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D, Wright K.

#### No. 6

Costs and benefits of community postnatal support workers: a randomised controlled trial.

By Morrell CJ, Spiby H, Stewart P, Walters S, Morgan A.

#### No. 7

Implantable contraceptives (subdermal implants and hormonally impregnated intrauterine systems) versus other forms of reversible contraceptives: two systematic reviews to assess relative effectiveness, acceptability, tolerability and cost-effectiveness.

By French RS, Cowan FM, Mansour DJA, Morris S, Procter T, Hughes D, *et al*.

#### No. 8

An introduction to statistical methods for health technology assessment.

A review by White SJ, Ashby D, Brown PJ.

#### No. 9

Disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review. By Clegg A, Bryant J, Milne R.

#### No. 10

Publication and related biases. A review by Song F, Eastwood AJ, Gilbody S, Duley L, Sutton AJ.

#### No. 11

Cost and outcome implications of the organisation of vascular services. By Michaels J, Brazier J, Palfreyman S, Shackley P, Slack R.

#### No. 12

Monitoring blood glucose control in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. By Coster S, Gulliford MC, Seed PT, Powrie JK, Swaminathan R.

#### No. 13

The effectiveness of domiciliary health visiting: a systematic review of international studies and a selective review of the British literature. By Elkan R, Kendrick D, Hewitt M,

Robinson JJA, Tolley K, Blair M, et al.

#### No. 14

The determinants of screening uptake and interventions for increasing uptake: a systematic review. By Jepson R, Clegg A, Forbes C, Lewis R, Sowden A, Kleijnen J.

#### No. 15

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prophylactic removal of wisdom teeth.

A rapid review by Song F, O'Meara S, Wilson P, Golder S, Kleijnen J.

#### No. 16

Ultrasound screening in pregnancy: a systematic review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and women's views.

By Bricker L, Garcia J, Henderson J, Mugford M, Neilson J, Roberts T, *et al*.

#### No. 17

A rapid and systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the taxanes used in the treatment of advanced breast and ovarian cancer. By Lister-Sharp D, McDonagh MS,

Khan KS, Kleijnen J.

#### No. 18

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: a rapid and systematic review.

By Payne N, Chilcott J, McGoogan E.

#### No. 19

Randomised controlled trial of nondirective counselling, cognitive– behaviour therapy and usual general practitioner care in the management of depression as well as mixed anxiety and depression in primary care.

By King M, Sibbald B, Ward E, Bower P, Lloyd M, Gabbay M, *et al.* 

#### No. 20

Routine referral for radiography of patients presenting with low back pain: is patients' outcome influenced by GPs' referral for plain radiography? By Kerry S, Hilton S, Patel S, Dundas D, Rink E, Lord J. Systematic reviews of wound care management: (3) antimicrobial agents for chronic wounds; (4) diabetic foot ulceration.

By O'Meara S, Cullum N, Majid M, Sheldon T.

#### No. 22

Using routine data to complement and enhance the results of randomised controlled trials.

By Lewsey JD, Leyland AH, Murray GD, Boddy FA.

#### No. 23

Coronary artery stents in the treatment of ischaemic heart disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Meads C, Cummins C, Jolly K, Stevens A, Burls A, Hyde C.

#### No. 24

Outcome measures for adult critical care: a systematic review. By Hayes JA, Black NA, Jenkinson C, Young JD, Rowan KM, Daly K, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

A systematic review to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions to promote the initiation of breastfeeding. By Fairbank L, O'Meara S, Renfrew MJ, Woolridge M, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D.

#### No. 26

Implantable cardioverter defibrillators: arrhythmias. A rapid and systematic review.

By Parkes J, Bryant J, Milne R.

#### No. 27

Treatments for fatigue in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review. By Brañas P, Jordan R, Fry-Smith A, Burls A, Hyde C.

#### No. 28

Early asthma prophylaxis, natural history, skeletal development and economy (EASE): a pilot randomised controlled trial.

By Baxter-Jones ADG, Helms PJ, Russell G, Grant A, Ross S, Cairns JA, *et al.* 

#### No. 29

Screening for hypercholesterolaemia versus case finding for familial hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Marks D, Wonderling D, Thorogood M, Lambert H, Humphries SE, Neil HAW.

#### No. 30

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists in the medical management of unstable angina.

By McDonagh MS, Bachmann LM, Golder S, Kleijnen J, ter Riet G.

A randomised controlled trial of prehospital intravenous fluid replacement therapy in serious trauma. By Turner J, Nicholl J, Webber L,

Cox H, Dixon S, Yates D.

#### No. 32

Intrathecal pumps for giving opioids in chronic pain: a systematic review. By Williams JE, Louw G, Towlerton G.

#### No. 33

Combination therapy (interferon alfa and ribavirin) in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a rapid and systematic review. By Shepherd J, Waugh N, Hewitson P.

#### No. 34

A systematic review of comparisons of effect sizes derived from randomised and non-randomised studies.

By MacLehose RR, Reeves BC, Harvey IM, Sheldon TA, Russell IT, Black AMS.

#### No. 35

Intravascular ultrasound-guided interventions in coronary artery disease: a systematic literature review, with decision-analytic modelling, of outcomes and cost-effectiveness.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Lindsay HSJ, Blaxill JM, Evans JA, *et al*.

#### No. 36

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness and costeffectiveness of counselling patients with chronic depression. By Simpson S, Corney R, Fitzgerald P, Beecham J.

#### No. 37

Systematic review of treatments for atopic eczema. By Hoare C, Li Wan Po A, Williams H.

#### No. 38

Bayesian methods in health technology assessment: a review. By Spiegelhalter DJ, Myles JP, Jones DR, Abrams KR.

#### No. 39

The management of dyspepsia: a systematic review. By Delaney B, Moayyedi P, Deeks J, Innes M, Soo S, Barton P, *et al.* 

#### No. 40

A systematic review of treatments for severe psoriasis.

By Griffiths CEM, Clark CM, Chalmers RJG, Li Wan Po A, Williams HC.

#### Volume 5, 2001

#### No. 1

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine for Alzheimer's disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Clegg A, Bryant J, Nicholson T, McIntyre L, De Broe S, Gerard K, *et al*.

#### No. 2

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of riluzole for motor neurone disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Stewart A, Sandercock J, Bryan S, Hyde C, Barton PM, Fry-Smith A, *et al.* 

#### No. 3

Equity and the economic evaluation of healthcare. By Sassi F, Archard L, Le Grand J.

#### No. 4

Quality-of-life measures in chronic diseases of childhood. By Eiser C, Morse R.

#### No. 5

Eliciting public preferences for healthcare: a systematic review of techniques. By Ryan M, Scott DA, Reeves C, Bate A, van Teijlingen ER, Russell EM, *et al.* 

#### No. 6

General health status measures for people with cognitive impairment: learning disability and acquired brain injury.

By Riemsma RP, Forbes CA, Glanville JM, Eastwood AJ, Kleijnen J.

#### No. 7

An assessment of screening strategies for fragile X syndrome in the UK.

By Pembrey ME, Barnicoat AJ, Carmichael B, Bobrow M, Turner G.

#### No. 8

Issues in methodological research: perspectives from researchers and commissioners.

By Lilford RJ, Richardson A, Stevens A, Fitzpatrick R, Edwards S, Rock F, et al.

#### No. 9

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (5) beds; (6) compression; (7) laser therapy, therapeutic ultrasound, electrotherapy and electromagnetic therapy. By Cullum N, Nelson EA, Flemming K, Sheldon T.

#### No. 10

Effects of educational and psychosocial interventions for adolescents with diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. By Hampson SE, Skinner TC, Hart J,

Storey L, Gage H, Foxcroft D, *et al.* 

#### No. 11

Effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte transplantation for hyaline cartilage defects in knees: a rapid and systematic review.

By Jobanputra P, Parry D, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

#### No. 12

Statistical assessment of the learning curves of health technologies. By Ramsay CR, Grant AM, Wallace SA, Garthwaite PH, Monk AF, Russell IT.

#### No. 13

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of temozolomide for the treatment of recurrent malignant glioma: a rapid and systematic review. By Dinnes J, Cave C, Huang S,

Major K, Milne R.

#### No. 14

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of debriding agents in treating surgical wounds healing by secondary intention.

By Lewis R, Whiting P, ter Riet G, O'Meara S, Glanville J.

#### No. 15

Home treatment for mental health problems: a systematic review. By Burns T, Knapp M, Catty J, Healey A, Henderson J, Watt H, *et al*.

#### No. 16

How to develop cost-conscious guidelines. By Eccles M, Mason J.

#### No. 17

The role of specialist nurses in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review. By De Broe S, Christopher F, Waugh N.

#### No. 18

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of orlistat in the management of obesity. By O'Meara S, Riemsma R,

Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

#### No. 19

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of pioglitazone for type 2 diabetes mellitus: a rapid and systematic review.

By Chilcott J, Wight J, Lloyd Jones M, Tappenden P.

#### No. 20

Extended scope of nursing practice: a multicentre randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained nurses and preregistration house officers in preoperative assessment in elective general surgery.

By Kinley H, Czoski-Murray C, George S, McCabe C, Primrose J, Reilly C, *et al*.

Systematic reviews of the effectiveness of day care for people with severe mental disorders: (1) Acute day hospital versus admission; (2) Vocational rehabilitation; (3) Day hospital versus outpatient care.

By Marshall M, Crowther R, Almaraz- Serrano A, Creed F, Sledge W, Kluiter H, *et al*.

#### No. 22

The measurement and monitoring of surgical adverse events.

By Bruce J, Russell EM, Mollison J, Krukowski ZH.

#### No. 23

Action research: a systematic review and guidance for assessment.

By Waterman H, Tillen D, Dickson R, de Koning K.

#### No. 24

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of gemcitabine for the treatment of pancreatic cancer.

By Ward S, Morris E, Bansback N, Calvert N, Crellin A, Forman D, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

A rapid and systematic review of the evidence for the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer.

By Lloyd Jones M, Hummel S, Bansback N, Orr B, Seymour M.

#### No. 26

Comparison of the effectiveness of inhaler devices in asthma and chronic obstructive airways disease: a systematic review of the literature.

By Brocklebank D, Ram F, Wright J, Barry P, Cates C, Davies L, *et al*.

#### No. 27

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance imaging for investigation of the knee joint.

By Bryan S, Weatherburn G, Bungay H, Hatrick C, Salas C, Parry D, *et al.* 

#### No. 28

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of topotecan for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Shirran L, Bagnall A-M, Duffy S, ter Riet G.

#### No. 29

Superseded by a report published in a later volume.

#### No. 30

The role of radiography in primary care patients with low back pain of at least 6 weeks duration: a randomised (unblinded) controlled trial.

By Kendrick D, Fielding K, Bentley E, Miller P, Kerslake R, Pringle M.

#### No. 31

Design and use of questionnaires: a review of best practice applicable to surveys of health service staff and patients.

By McColl E, Jacoby A, Thomas L, Soutter J, Bamford C, Steen N, *et al*.

#### No. 32

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of paclitaxel, docetaxel, gemcitabine and vinorelbine in nonsmall-cell lung cancer.

By Clegg A, Scott DA, Sidhu M, Hewitson P, Waugh N.

#### No. 33

Subgroup analyses in randomised controlled trials: quantifying the risks of false-positives and false-negatives. By Brookes ST, Whitley E, Peters TJ, Mulheran PA, Egger M, Davey Smith G.

#### No. 34

Depot antipsychotic medication in the treatment of patients with schizophrenia: (1) Meta-review; (2) Patient and nurse attitudes. By David AS, Adams C.

#### No. 35

A systematic review of controlled trials of the effectiveness and costeffectiveness of brief psychological treatments for depression.

By Churchill R, Hunot V, Corney R, Knapp M, McGuire H, Tylee A, *et al*.

#### No. 36

Cost analysis of child health surveillance. By Sanderson D, Wright D, Acton C,

Duree D.

#### Volume 6, 2002

#### No. 1

A study of the methods used to select review criteria for clinical audit. By Hearnshaw H, Harker R, Cheater F, Baker R, Grimshaw G.

#### No. 2

Fludarabine as second-line therapy for B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: a technology assessment.

By Hyde C, Wake B, Bryan S, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, *et al*.

#### No. 3

Rituximab as third-line treatment for refractory or recurrent Stage III or IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wake B, Hyde C, Bryan S, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, *et al*.

#### No. 4

A systematic review of discharge arrangements for older people. By Parker SG, Peet SM, McPherson

A, Cannaby AM, Baker R, Wilson A, et al.

#### No. 5

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of inhaler devices used in the routine management of chronic asthma in older children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Peters J, Stevenson M, Beverley C, Lim J, Smith S.

#### No. 6

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of sibutramine in the management of obesity: a technology assessment.

By O'Meara S, Riemsma R, Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

#### No. 7

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance angiography for carotid artery stenosis and peripheral vascular disease: a systematic review.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Westwood ME, Davies LM, Gough MJ, Bamford JM, *et al.* 

#### No. 8

Promoting physical activity in South Asian Muslim women through 'exercise on prescription'. By Carroll B, Ali N, Azam N.

No. 9 Zanamivir for the treatment of influenza in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation. By Burls A, Clark W, Stewart T,

Preston C, Bryan S, Jefferson T, et al.

#### No. 10

A review of the natural history and epidemiology of multiple sclerosis: implications for resource allocation and health economic models. By Richards RG, Sampson FC, Beard SM, Tappenden P.

#### No. 11

Screening for gestational diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Scott DA, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

#### No. 12

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of surgery for people with morbid obesity: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Colquitt J, Sidhu MK, Royle P, Loveman E, Walker A.

#### No. 13

The clinical effectiveness of trastuzumab for breast cancer: a systematic review. By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, Forbes C, Shirran E, Duffy S, Kleijnen J, *et al.* 

#### No. 14

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of vinorelbine for breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, King S, Woolacott N, Forbes C, Shirran L, et al.

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of metal-onmetal hip resurfacing arthroplasty for treatment of hip disease.

By Vale L, Ŵyness L, McCormack K, McKenzie L, Brazzelli M, Stearns SC.

#### No. 16

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of bupropion and nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolacott NF, Jones L, Forbes CA, Mather LC, Sowden AJ, Song FJ, et al.

#### No. 17

A systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation of new drug treatments for juvenile idiopathic arthritis: etanercept.

By Cummins Č, Connock M, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

#### No. 18

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of growth hormone in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Cave C, Mihaylova B, Chase D, McIntyre L, Gerard K, *et al*.

#### No. 19

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of growth hormone in adults in relation to impact on quality of life: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Loveman E, Chase D, Mihaylova B, Cave C, Gerard K, *et al*.

#### No. 20

Clinical medication review by a pharmacist of patients on repeat prescriptions in general practice: a randomised controlled trial. By Zermansky AG, Petty DR, Raynor

DK, Lowe CJ, Freementle N, Vail A.

#### No. 21

The effectiveness of infliximab and etanercept for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. By Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S,

Burls A.

#### No. 22

A systematic review and economic evaluation of computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety.

By Kaltenthaler E, Shackley P, Stevens K, Beverley C, Parry G, Chilcott J.

#### No. 23

A systematic review and economic evaluation of pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Wilby J, Richardson G, Sculpher M, Mather L, Reimsma R.

#### No. 24

A systematic review of the effectiveness of interventions based on a stages-ofchange approach to promote individual behaviour change.

By Riemsma RP, Pattenden J, Bridle C, Sowden AJ, Mather L, Watt IS, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

A systematic review update of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists.

By Robinson M, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Jones L, Riemsma R, Palmer S, *et al.* 

#### No. 26

A systematic review of the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and barriers to implementation of thrombolytic and neuroprotective therapy for acute ischaemic stroke in the NHS.

By Sandercock P, Berge E, Dennis M, Forbes J, Hand P, Kwan J, *et al.* 

#### No. 27

A randomised controlled crossover trial of nurse practitioner versus doctorled outpatient care in a bronchiectasis clinic.

By Caine N, Sharples LD, Hollingworth W, French J, Keogan M, Exley A, *et al*.

#### No. 28

Clinical effectiveness and cost – consequences of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of sex offenders.

By Adi Y, Ashcroft D, Browne K, Beech A, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

#### No. 29

Treatment of established osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost–utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Brazier JE, Stevenson M, Calvert NW, Lloyd Jones M.

#### No. 30

Which anaesthetic agents are costeffective in day surgery? Literature review, national survey of practice and randomised controlled trial.

By Elliott RA Payne K, Moore JK, Davies LM, Harper NJN, St Leger AS, *et al.* 

#### No. 31

Screening for hepatitis C among injecting drug users and in genitourinary medicine clinics: systematic reviews of effectiveness, modelling study and national survey of current practice.

By Stein K, Dalziel K, Walker A, McIntyre L, Jenkins B, Horne J, *et al.* 

#### No. 32

The measurement of satisfaction with healthcare: implications for practice from a systematic review of the literature.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Storey L, *et al*.

#### No. 33

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib in chronic myeloid leukaemia: a systematic review. By Garside R, Round A, Dalziel K, Stein K, Royle R.

#### No. 34

A comparative study of hypertonic saline, daily and alternate-day rhDNase in children with cystic fibrosis.

By Suri R, Wallis C, Bush A, Thompson S, Normand C, Flather M, *et al.* 

#### No. 35

A systematic review of the costs and effectiveness of different models of paediatric home care.

By Parker G, Bhakta P, Lovett CA, Paisley S, Olsen R, Turner D, *et al.* 

#### Volume 7, 2003

#### No. 1

How important are comprehensive literature searches and the assessment of trial quality in systematic reviews? Empirical study.

By Egger M, Jüni P, Bartlett C, Holenstein F, Sterne J.

#### No. 2

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of home versus hospital or satellite unit haemodialysis for people with end-stage renal failure.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Perez J, Wyness L, Fraser C, MacLeod A, *et al*.

#### **No. 3**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of the effectiveness of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease.

By Clark W, Raftery J, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

#### No. 4

A review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of routine anti-D prophylaxis for pregnant women who are rhesus negative.

By Chilcott J, Lloyd Jones M, Wight J, Forman K, Wray J, Beverley C, *et al*.

#### No. 5

Systematic review and evaluation of the use of tumour markers in paediatric oncology: Ewing's sarcoma and neuroblastoma.

By Riley RD, Burchill SA, Abrams KR, Heney D, Lambert PC, Jones DR, *et al.* 

#### No. 6

The cost-effectiveness of screening for *Helicobacter pylori* to reduce mortality and morbidity from gastric cancer and peptic ulcer disease: a discrete-event simulation model.

By Roderick P, Davies R, Raftery J, Crabbe D, Pearce R, Bhandari P, *et al.* 

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of routine dental checks: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Davenport C, Elley K, Salas C, Taylor-Weetman CL, Fry-Smith A, Bryan S, *et al*.

#### No. 8

A multicentre randomised controlled trial assessing the costs and benefits of using structured information and analysis of women's preferences in the management of menorrhagia.

By Kennedy ADM, Sculpher MJ, Coulter A, Dwyer N, Rees M, Horsley S, *et al.* 

#### No. 9

Clinical effectiveness and cost–utility of photodynamic therapy for wet age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Meads C, Salas C, Roberts T, Moore D, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

#### No. 10

Evaluation of molecular tests for prenatal diagnosis of chromosome abnormalities.

By Grimshaw GM, Szczepura A, Hultén M, MacDonald F, Nevin NC, Sutton F, *et al*.

#### No. 11

First and second trimester antenatal screening for Down's syndrome: the results of the Serum, Urine and Ultrasound Screening Study (SURUSS). By Wald NJ, Rodeck C, Hackshaw AK, Walters J, Chitty L, Mackinson AM.

#### No. 12

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of ultrasound locating devices for central venous access: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Calvert N, Hind D, McWilliams RG, Thomas SM, Beverley C, Davidson A.

#### No. 13

A systematic review of atypical antipsychotics in schizophrenia. By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Lewis R, Ginnelly L, Glanville J, Torgerson D, *et al.* 

#### No. 14

Prostate Testing for Cancer and Treatment (ProtecT) feasibility study. By Donovan J, Hamdy F, Neal D, Peters T, Oliver S, Brindle L, *et al.* 

#### No. 15

Early thrombolysis for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Boland A, Dundar Y, Bagust A, Haycox A, Hill R, Mujica Mota R, *et al*.

#### No. 16

Screening for fragile X syndrome: a literature review and modelling. By Song FJ, Barton P, Sleightholme V, Yao GL, Fry-Smith A.

#### No. 17

Systematic review of endoscopic sinus surgery for nasal polyps. By Dalziel K, Stein K, Round A, Garside R, Royle P.

Garside K, Koyle P.

#### No. 18

Towards efficient guidelines: how to monitor guideline use in primary care. By Hutchinson A, McIntosh A, Cox S, Gilbert C.

#### No. 19

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of acute hospital-based spinal cord injuries services: systematic review.

By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Richardson G, Duffy S, Riemsma R.

#### No. 20

Prioritisation of health technology assessment. The PATHS model: methods and case studies.

By Townsend J, Buxton M, Harper G.

#### No. 21

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tension-free vaginal tape for treatment of urinary stress incontinence. By Cody J, Wyness L, Wallace S,

Glazener C, Kilonzo M, Stearns S, *et al.* 

#### No. 22

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of patient education models for diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Loveman E, Cave C, Green C, Royle P, Dunn N, Waugh N.

#### No. 23

The role of modelling in prioritising and planning clinical trials. By Chilcott J, Brennan A, Booth A, Karnon J, Tappenden P.

#### No. 24

Cost–benefit evaluation of routine influenza immunisation in people 65–74 years of age.

By Allsup S, Gosney M, Haycox A, Regan M.

#### No. 25

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulsatile machine perfusion versus cold storage of kidneys for transplantation retrieved from heart-beating and nonheart-beating donors.

By Wight J, Chilcott J, Holmes M, Brewer N.

#### No. 26

Can randomised trials rely on existing electronic data? A feasibility study to explore the value of routine data in health technology assessment. By Williams JG, Cheung WY,

Cohen DR, Hutchings HA, Longo MF, Russell IT.

#### No. 27

Evaluating non-randomised intervention studies.

By Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, D'Amico R, Sowden AJ, Sakarovitch C, Song F, *et al.* 

#### No. 28

A randomised controlled trial to assess the impact of a package comprising a patient-orientated, evidence-based selfhelp guidebook and patient-centred consultations on disease management and satisfaction in inflammatory bowel disease.

By Kennedy A, Nelson E, Reeves D, Richardson G, Roberts C, Robinson A, *et al.* 

#### No. 29

The effectiveness of diagnostic tests for the assessment of shoulder pain due to soft tissue disorders: a systematic review.

By Dinnes J, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

#### No. 30

The value of digital imaging in diabetic retinopathy.

By Sharp PF, Olson J, Strachan F, Hipwell J, Ludbrook A, O'Donnell M, *et al.* 

#### No. 31

Lowering blood pressure to prevent myocardial infarction and stroke: a new preventive strategy.

By Law M, Wald N, Morris J.

#### No. 32

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine and tegafur with uracil for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Kaltenthaler E, Cowan J, Brewer N.

#### No. 33

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of new and emerging technologies for early localised prostate cancer: a systematic review.

By Hummel S, Paisley S, Morgan A, Currie E, Brewer N.

#### No. 34

Literature searching for clinical and cost-effectiveness studies used in health technology assessment reports carried out for the National Institute for Clinical Excellence appraisal system. By Royle P, Waugh N.

Systematic review and economic decision modelling for the prevention and treatment of influenza A and B.

By Turner D, Wailoo A, Nicholson K, Cooper N, Sutton A, Abrams K.

#### No. 36

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the clinical and costeffectiveness of Hickman line insertions in adult cancer patients by nurses.

By Boland A, Haycox A, Bagust A, Fitzsimmons L.

#### No. 37

Redesigning postnatal care: a randomised controlled trial of protocolbased midwifery-led care focused on individual women's physical and psychological health needs.

By MacArthur C, Winter HR, Bick DE, Lilford RJ, Lancashire RJ, Knowles H, *et al*.

#### No. 38

Estimating implied rates of discount in healthcare decision-making.

By West RR, McNabb R, Thompson AGH, Sheldon TA, Grimley Evans J.

#### No. 39

Systematic review of isolation policies in the hospital management of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: a review of the literature with epidemiological and economic modelling.

By Cooper BS, Stone SP, Kibbler CC, Cookson BD, Roberts JA, Medley GF, et al.

#### No. 40

Treatments for spasticity and pain in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review. By Beard S, Hunn A, Wight J.

#### No. 41

The inclusion of reports of randomised trials published in languages other than English in systematic reviews. By Moher D, Pham B, Lawson ML, Klassen TP.

#### No. 42

The impact of screening on future health-promoting behaviours and health beliefs: a systematic review.

By Bankhead CR, Brett J, Bukach C, Webster P, Stewart-Brown S, Munafo M, *et al.* 

#### Volume 8, 2004

#### No. 1

What is the best imaging strategy for acute stroke?

By Wardlaw JM, Keir SL, Seymour J, Lewis S, Sandercock PAG, Dennis MS, *et al.* 

#### No. 2

Systematic review and modelling of the investigation of acute and chronic chest pain presenting in primary care.

By Mant J, McManus RJ, Oakes RAL, Delaney BC, Barton PM, Deeks JJ, et al.

#### No. 3

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of microwave and thermal balloon endometrial ablation for heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Stein K, Wyatt K, Round A, Price A.

#### No. 4

A systematic review of the role of bisphosphonates in metastatic disease. By Ross JR, Saunders Y, Edmonds PM, Patel S, Wonderling D, Normand C, *et al.* 

#### No. 5

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine (Xeloda\*) for locally advanced and/or metastatic breast cancer.

By Jones L, Hawkins N, Westwood M, Wright K, Richardson G, Riemsma R.

#### No. 6

Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies.

By Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, Fraser C, Ramsay CR, Vale L, *et al*.

#### No. 7

Clinical effectiveness and costs of the Sugarbaker procedure for the treatment of pseudomyxoma peritonei.

By Bryant J, Clegg AJ, Sidhu MK, Brodin H, Royle P, Davidson P.

#### No. 8

Psychological treatment for insomnia in the regulation of long-term hypnotic drug use.

By Morgan K, Dixon S, Mathers N, Thompson J, Tomeny M.

#### No. 9

Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis: development of a patientbased measure of outcome.

By Hobart JC, Riazi A, Lamping DL, Fitzpatrick R, Thompson AJ.

#### No. 10

A systematic review and economic evaluation of magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography compared with diagnostic endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography.

By Kaltenthaler E, Bravo Vergel Y, Chilcott J, Thomas S, Blakeborough T, Walters SJ, *et al*.

#### No. 11

The use of modelling to evaluate new drugs for patients with a chronic condition: the case of antibodies against tumour necrosis factor in rheumatoid arthritis.

By Barton P, Jobanputra P, Wilson J, Bryan S, Burls A.

#### No. 12

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism using tandem mass spectrometry: a systematic review.

By Pandor A, Eastham J, Beverley C, Chilcott J, Paisley S.

#### No. 13

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Czoski-Murray C, Warren E, Chilcott J, Beverley C, Psyllaki MA, Cowan J.

#### No. 14

Routine examination of the newborn: the EMREN study. Evaluation of an extension of the midwife role including a randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained midwives and paediatric senior house officers.

By Townsend J, Wolke D, Hayes J, Davé S, Rogers C, Bloomfield L, *et al.* 

#### No. 15

Involving consumers in research and development agenda setting for the NHS: developing an evidence-based approach.

By Oliver S, Clarke-Jones L, Rees R, Milne R, Buchanan P, Gabbay J, *et al.* 

#### No. 16

A multi-centre randomised controlled trial of minimally invasive direct coronary bypass grafting versus percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting for proximal stenosis of the left anterior descending coronary artery.

By Reeves BC, Angelini GD, Bryan AJ, Taylor FC, Cripps T, Spyt TJ, et al.

#### No. 17

Does early magnetic resonance imaging influence management or improve outcome in patients referred to secondary care with low back pain? A pragmatic randomised controlled trial.

By Gilbert FJ, Grant AM, Gillan MGC, Vale L, Scott NW, Campbell MK, *et al.* 

#### No. 18

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of anakinra for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Clark W, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Burls A.

A rapid and systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for treatment of mania associated with bipolar affective disorder.

By Bridle C, Palmer S, Bagnall A-M, Darba J, Duffy S, Sculpher M, *et al*.

#### No. 20

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: an updated rapid and systematic review and economic analysis.

By Karnon J, Peters J, Platt J, Chilcott J, McGoogan E, Brewer N.

#### No. 21

Systematic review of the long-term effects and economic consequences of treatments for obesity and implications for health improvement.

By Avenell A, Broom J, Brown TJ, Poobalan A, Aucott L, Stearns SC, *et al*.

#### No. 22

Autoantibody testing in children with newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes mellitus.

By Dretzke J, Cummins C, Sandercock J, Fry-Smith A, Barrett T, Burls A.

#### No. 23

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of prehospital intravenous fluids in trauma patients.

By Dretzke J, Sandercock J, Bayliss S, Burls A.

#### No. 24

Newer hypnotic drugs for the shortterm management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dündar Y, Boland A, Strobl J, Dodd S, Haycox A, Bagust A, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

Development and validation of methods for assessing the quality of diagnostic accuracy studies.

By Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Dinnes J, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J.

#### No. 26

EVALUATE hysterectomy trial: a multicentre randomised trial comparing abdominal, vaginal and laparoscopic methods of hysterectomy.

By Garry R, Fountain J, Brown J, Manca A, Mason S, Sculpher M, *et al*.

#### No. 27

Methods for expected value of information analysis in complex health economic models: developments on the health economics of interferon- $\beta$  and glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis.

By Tappenden P, Chilcott JB, Eggington S, Oakley J, McCabe C.

#### No. 28

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib for first-line treatment of chronic myeloid leukaemia in chronic phase: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Price A.

#### No. 29

VenUS I: a randomised controlled trial of two types of bandage for treating venous leg ulcers.

By Iglesias C, Nelson EA, Cullum NA, Torgerson DJ, on behalf of the VenUS Team.

#### No. 30

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis and management of angina and myocardial infarction.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Brazzelli M, Hernandez R, Murray A, Scott N, *et al*.

#### No. 31

A pilot study on the use of decision theory and value of information analysis as part of the NHS Health Technology Assessment programme.

By Claxton K, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Palmer S.

#### No. 32

The Social Support and Family Health Study: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of two alternative forms of postnatal support for mothers living in disadvantaged inner-city areas.

By Wiggins M, Oakley A, Roberts I, Turner H, Rajan L, Austerberry H, et al.

#### No. 33

Psychosocial aspects of genetic screening of pregnant women and newborns: a systematic review.

By Green JM, Hewison J, Bekker HL, Bryant, Cuckle HS.

#### No. 34

Evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding: comparison of three outpatient procedures within cohorts defined by age and menopausal status.

By Critchley HOD, Warner P, Lee AJ, Brechin S, Guise J, Graham B.

#### No. 35

Coronary artery stents: a rapid systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill R, Bagust A, Bakhai A, Dickson R, Dündar Y, Haycox A, et al.

#### No. 36

Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment.

By Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.* 

#### No. 37

Rituximab (MabThera\*) for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Knight C, Hind D, Brewer N, Abbott V.

#### No. 38

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jones L, Griffin S, Palmer S, Main C, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.* 

#### No. 39

Pegylated interferon  $\alpha$ -2a and -2b in combination with ribavirin in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Brodin H, Cave C, Waugh N, Price A, Gabbay J.

#### No. 40

Clopidogrel used in combination with aspirin compared with aspirin alone in the treatment of non-ST-segmentelevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Palmer S, Griffin S, Jones L, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.* 

#### No. 41

Provision, uptake and cost of cardiac rehabilitation programmes: improving services to under-represented groups. By Beswick AD, Rees K, Griebsch I,

Taylor FC, Burke M, West RR, *et al.* 

#### No. 42

Involving South Asian patients in clinical trials.

By Hussain-Gambles M, Leese B, Atkin K, Brown J, Mason S, Tovey P.

#### No. 43

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion for diabetes. By Colquitt JL, Green C, Sidhu MK, Hartwell D, Waugh N.

#### No. 44

Identification and assessment of ongoing trials in health technology assessment reviews.

By Song FJ, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, Bayliss S, Adi Y, Wilson JS, *et al*.

#### No. 45

Systematic review and economic evaluation of a long-acting insulin analogue, insulin glargine By Warren E, Weatherley-Jones E,

By Warren E, Weatherley-Jones E, Chilcott J, Beverley C.

Supplementation of a home-based exercise programme with a classbased programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knees: a randomised controlled trial and health economic analysis.

By McCarthy CJ, Mills PM, Pullen R, Richardson G, Hawkins N, Roberts CR, *et al.* 

#### No. 47

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of oncedaily versus more frequent use of same potency topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P, Payne E.

#### No. 48

Acupuncture of chronic headache disorders in primary care: randomised controlled trial and economic analysis. By Vickers AJ, Rees RW, Zollman CE,

McCarney R, Smith CM, Ellis N, *et al.* 

#### No. 49

Generalisability in economic evaluation studies in healthcare: a review and case studies.

By Sculpher MJ, Pang FS, Manca A, Drummond MF, Golder S, Urdahl H, *et al.* 

#### No. 50

Virtual outreach: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of joint teleconferenced medical consultations.

By Wallace P, Barber J, Clayton W, Currell R, Fleming K, Garner P, *et al*.

#### Volume 9, 2005

#### No. 1

Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a costeffectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne.

By Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery A, Cunliffe WJ, O'Neill C, Simpson NB, *et al.* 

#### No. 2

Do the findings of case series studies vary significantly according to methodological characteristics?

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Castelnuovo E, Payne L.

#### No. 3

Improving the referral process for familial breast cancer genetic counselling: findings of three randomised controlled trials of two interventions.

By Wilson BJ, Torrance N, Mollison J, Wordsworth S, Gray JR, Haites NE, *et al*.

#### No. 4

Randomised evaluation of alternative electrosurgical modalities to treat bladder outflow obstruction in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia.

By Fowler C, McAllister W, Plail R, Karim O, Yang Q.

#### No. 5

A pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of palliative therapies for patients with inoperable oesophageal cancer.

By Shenfine J, McNamee P, Steen N, Bond J, Griffin SM.

#### No. 6

Impact of computer-aided detection prompts on the sensitivity and specificity of screening mammography. By Taylor P, Champness J, Given-Wilson R, Johnston K, Potts H.

No. 7

Issues in data monitoring and interim analysis of trials.

By Grant AM, Altman DG, Babiker AB, Campbell MK, Clemens FJ, Darbyshire JH, *et al.* 

#### No. 8

Lay public's understanding of equipoise and randomisation in randomised controlled trials.

By Robinson EJ, Kerr CEP, Stevens AJ, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Edwards SJ, *et al*.

#### No. 9

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of electroconvulsive therapy for depressive illness, schizophrenia, catatonia and mania: systematic reviews and economic modelling studies. By Greenhalgh J, Knight C, Hind D, Beverley C, Walters S.

#### No. 10

Measurement of health-related quality of life for people with dementia: development of a new instrument (DEMQOL) and an evaluation of current methodology.

By Smith SC, Lamping DL, Banerjee S, Harwood R, Foley B, Smith P, et al.

#### No. 11

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of drotrecogin alfa (activated) (Xigris<sup>®</sup>) for the treatment of severe sepsis in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Dinnes J, Takeda A, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Cave C, *et al*.

#### No. 12

A methodological review of how heterogeneity has been examined in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kirby J, Roderick P.

#### No. 13

Cervical screening programmes: can automation help? Evidence from systematic reviews, an economic analysis and a simulation modelling exercise applied to the UK. By Willis BH, Barton P, Pearmain P, Bryan S, Hyde C.

#### No. 14

Laparoscopic surgery for inguinal hernia repair: systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation.

By McCormack K, Wake B, Perez J, Fraser C, Cook J, McIntosh E, *et al*.

#### No. 15

Clinical effectiveness, tolerability and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for epilepsy in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilby J, Kainth A, Hawkins N, Epstein D, McIntosh H, McDaid C, et al.

#### No. 16

A randomised controlled trial to compare the cost-effectiveness of tricyclic antidepressants, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and lofepramine.

By Peveler R, Kendrick T, Buxton M, Longworth L, Baldwin D, Moore M, *et al.* 

#### No. 17

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of immediate angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: systematic review and economic evaluation. By Hartwell D, Colquitt J, Loveman

E, Clegg AJ, Brodin H, Waugh N, *et al.* 

#### No. 18

A randomised controlled comparison of alternative strategies in stroke care. By Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Swift C, Donaldson N.

#### No. 19

The investigation and analysis of critical incidents and adverse events in healthcare.

By Woloshynowych M, Rogers S, Taylor-Adams S, Vincent C.

#### No. 20

Potential use of routine databases in health technology assessment. By Raftery J, Roderick P, Stevens A.

#### No. 21

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer immunosuppressive regimens in renal transplantation: a systematic review and modelling study. By Woodroffe R, Yao GL, Meads C,

Bayliss S, Ready A, Raftery J, *et al.* 

#### No. 22

A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis.

By Stevenson M, Lloyd Jones M, De Nigris E, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J.

A systematic review to examine the impact of psycho-educational interventions on health outcomes and costs in adults and children with difficult asthma.

By Smith JR, Mugford M, Holland R, Candy B, Noble MJ, Harrison BDW, *et al.* 

#### No. 24

An evaluation of the costs, effectiveness and quality of renal replacement therapy provision in renal satellite units in England and Wales.

By Roderick P, Nicholson T, Armitage A, Mehta R, Mullee M, Gerard K, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

Imatinib for the treatment of patients with unresectable and/or metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilson J, Connock M, Song F, Yao G, Fry-Smith A, Raftery J, *et al.* 

#### No. 26

Indirect comparisons of competing interventions.

By Glenny AM, Altman DG, Song F, Sakarovitch C, Deeks JJ, D'Amico R, *et al.* 

#### No. 27

Cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies for the initial medical management of non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and decision-analytical modelling.

By Robinson M, Palmer S, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Bowens A, *et al*.

#### No. 28

Outcomes of electrically stimulated gracilis neosphincter surgery.

By Tillin T, Chambers M, Feldman R.

#### No. 29

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pimecrolimus and tacrolimus for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Stein K, Castelnuovo E, Pitt M, Ashcroft D, Dimmock P, *et al.* 

#### No. 30

Systematic review on urine albumin testing for early detection of diabetic complications.

By Newman DJ, Mattock MB, Dawnay ABS, Kerry S, McGuire A, Yaqoob M, *et al.* 

#### No. 31

Randomised controlled trial of the costeffectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis. By Cochrane T. Davey RC.

Matthes Edwards SM.

#### No. 32

Longer term clinical and economic benefits of offering acupuncture care to patients with chronic low back pain.

By Thomas KJ, MacPherson H, Ratcliffe J, Thorpe L, Brazier J, Campbell M, *et al*.

#### No. 33

Cost-effectiveness and safety of epidural steroids in the management of sciatica.

By Price C, Arden N, Coglan L, Rogers P.

#### No. 34

The British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group (BROSG) randomised controlled trial to compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of aggressive versus symptomatic therapy in established rheumatoid arthritis.

By Symmons D, Tricker K, Roberts C, Davies L, Dawes P, Scott DL.

#### No. 35

Conceptual framework and systematic review of the effects of participants' and professionals' preferences in randomised controlled trials.

By King M, Nazareth I, Lampe F, Bower P, Chandler M, Morou M, *et al.* 

#### No. 36

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Brodin H, Loveman E, Payne E, Clegg A.

#### No. 37

A trial of problem-solving by community mental health nurses for anxiety, depression and life difficulties among general practice patients. The CPN-GP study.

By Kendrick T, Simons L, Mynors-Wallis L, Gray A, Lathlean J, Pickering R, *et al*.

#### No. 38

The causes and effects of sociodemographic exclusions from clinical trials.

By Bartlett C, Doyal L, Ebrahim S, Davey P, Bachmann M, Egger M, *et al.* 

#### No. 39

Is hydrotherapy cost-effective? A randomised controlled trial of combined hydrotherapy programmes compared with physiotherapy land techniques in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis.

By Epps H, Ginnelly L, Utley M, Southwood T, Gallivan S, Sculpher M, *et al.* 

#### No. 40

A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness study of systematic screening (targeted and total population screening) versus routine practice for the detection of atrial fibrillation in people aged 65 and over. The SAFE study.

By Hobbs FDR, Fitzmaurice DA, Mant J, Murray E, Jowett S, Bryan S, *et al.* 

#### No. 41

Displaced intracapsular hip fractures in fit, older people: a randomised comparison of reduction and fixation, bipolar hemiarthroplasty and total hip arthroplasty.

By Keating JF, Grant A, Masson M, Scott NW, Forbes JF.

#### No. 42

Long-term outcome of cognitive behaviour therapy clinical trials in central Scotland.

By Durham RC, Chambers JA, Power KG, Sharp DM, Macdonald RR, Major KA, *et al*.

#### No. 43

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of dual-chamber pacemakers compared with single-chamber pacemakers for bradycardia due to atrioventricular block or sick sinus syndrome: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Castelnuovo E, Stein K, Pitt M, Garside R, Payne E.

#### No. 44

Newborn screening for congenital heart defects: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Knowles R, Griebsch I, Dezateux C, Brown J, Bull C, Wren C.

#### No. 45

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices for endstage heart failure: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Scott DA, Loveman E, Colquitt J, Hutchinson J, Royle P, *et al*.

#### No. 46

The effectiveness of the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and laser diagnostic glaucoma scanning system (GDx) in detecting and monitoring glaucoma. By Kwartz AJ, Henson DB, Harper

RA, Spencer AF, McLeod D.

#### No. 47

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte implantation for cartilage defects in knee joints: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clar C, Cummins E, McIntyre L, Thomas S, Lamb J, Bain L, *et al*.

Systematic review of effectiveness of different treatments for childhood retinoblastoma.

By McDaid C, Hartley S, Bagnall A-M, Ritchie G, Light K, Riemsma R.

#### No. 49

Towards evidence-based guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical methods, oral anticoagulation, dextran and regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis.

By Roderick P, Ferris G, Wilson K, Halls H, Jackson D, Collins R, et al.

#### No. 50

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of parent training/education programmes for the treatment of conduct disorder, including oppositional defiant disorder, in children.

By Dretzke J, Frew E, Davenport C, Barlow J, Stewart-Brown S, Sandercock J, *et al.* 

#### Volume 10, 2006

#### No. 1

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine for Alzheimer's disease.

By Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, Picot J, Payne E, *et al*.

#### No. 2

FOOD: a multicentre randomised trial evaluating feeding policies in patients admitted to hospital with a recent stroke.

By Dennis M, Lewis S, Cranswick G, Forbes J.

#### No. 3

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer: systematic reviews.

By Black C, Bagust A, Boland A, Walker S, McLeod C, De Verteuil R, *et al*.

#### No. 4

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neuroimaging assessments used to visualise the seizure focus in people with refractory epilepsy being considered for surgery.

By Whiting P, Gupta R, Burch J, Mujica Mota RE, Wright K, Marson A, et al.

#### No. 5

Comparison of conference abstracts and presentations with full-text articles in the health technology assessments of rapidly evolving technologies.

By Dundar Y, Dodd S, Dickson R, Walley T, Haycox A, Williamson PR.

#### No. 6

Systematic review and evaluation of methods of assessing urinary incontinence.

By Martin JL, Williams KS, Abrams KR, Turner DA, Sutton AJ, Chapple C, *et al.* 

#### No. 7

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of newer drugs for children with epilepsy. A systematic review.

By Connock M, Frew E, Evans B-W, Bryan S, Cummins C, Fry-Smith A, *et al.* 

#### No. 8

Surveillance of Barrett's oesophagus: exploring the uncertainty through systematic review, expert workshop and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Somerville M, Stein K, Price A, Gilbert N.

#### No. 9

Topotecan, pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride and paclitaxel for second-line or subsequent treatment of advanced ovarian cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Bojke L, Griffin S, Norman G, Barbieri M, Mather L, *et al*.

#### No. 10

Evaluation of molecular techniques in prediction and diagnosis of cytomegalovirus disease in immunocompromised patients.

By Szczepura A, Westmoreland D, Vinogradova Y, Fox J, Clark M.

#### No. 11

Screening for thrombophilia in highrisk situations: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. The Thrombosis: Risk and Economic Assessment of Thrombophilia Screening (TREATS) study.

By Wu O, Robertson L, Twaddle S, Lowe GDO, Clark P, Greaves M, et al.

#### No. 12

A series of systematic reviews to inform a decision analysis for sampling and treating infected diabetic foot ulcers.

By Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Craig D, Iglesias C, Golder S, Dalton J, *et al.* 

#### No. 13

Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of costeffectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial).

By Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, MacIntyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, *et al.* 

#### No. 14

The cost-effectiveness of screening for oral cancer in primary care.

By Speight PM, Palmer S, Moles DR, Downer MC, Smith DH, Henriksson M, *et al.* 

#### No. 15

Measurement of the clinical and costeffectiveness of non-invasive diagnostic testing strategies for deep vein thrombosis.

By Goodacre S, Sampson F, Stevenson M, Wailoo A, Sutton A, Thomas S, *et al*.

#### No. 16

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of HealOzone<sup>®</sup> for the treatment of occlusal pit/fissure caries and root caries.

By Brazzelli M, McKenzie L, Fielding S, Fraser C, Clarkson J, Kilonzo M, et al.

#### No. 17

Randomised controlled trials of conventional antipsychotic versus new atypical drugs, and new atypical drugs versus clozapine, in people with schizophrenia responding poorly to, or intolerant of, current drug treatment.

By Lewis SW, Davies L, Jones PB, Barnes TRE, Murray RM, Kerwin R, *et al.* 

#### No. 18

Diagnostic tests and algorithms used in the investigation of haematuria: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, Nixon J, Hempel S, Aho T, Kelly J, Neal D, *et al*.

#### No. 19

Cognitive behavioural therapy in addition to antispasmodic therapy for irritable bowel syndrome in primary care: randomised controlled trial.

By Kennedy TM, Chalder T, McCrone P, Darnley S, Knapp M, Jones RH, *et al*.

#### No. 20

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of enzyme replacement therapies for Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type 1.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Frew E, Mans A, Dretzke J, Fry-Smith A, *et al.* 

#### No. 21

Health benefits of antiviral therapy for mild chronic hepatitis C: randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation.

By Wright M, Grieve R, Roberts J, Main J, Thomas HC, on behalf of the UK Mild Hepatitis C Trial Investigators.

#### No. 22

Pressure relieving support surfaces: a randomised evaluation.

By Nixon J, Nelson EA, Cranny G, Iglesias CP, Hawkins K, Cullum NA, *et al.* 

A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and costeffectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents.

By King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, Asseburg C, Richardson G, *et al.* 

#### No. 24

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease: a systematic review.

By Connock M, Burls A, Frew E, Fry-Smith A, Juarez-Garcia A, McCabe C, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of salicylic acid and cryotherapy for cutaneous warts. An economic decision model.

By Thomas KS, Keogh-Brown MR, Chalmers JR, Fordham RJ, Holland RC, Armstrong SJ, *et al*.

#### No. 26

A systematic literature review of the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to prevent wandering in dementia and evaluation of the ethical implications and acceptability of their use.

By Robinson L, Hutchings D, Corner L, Beyer F, Dickinson H, Vanoli A, *et al*.

#### No. 27

A review of the evidence on the effects and costs of implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in different patient groups, and modelling of costeffectiveness and cost–utility for these groups in a UK context.

By Buxton M, Caine N, Chase D, Connelly D, Grace A, Jackson C, *et al.* 

#### No. 28

Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alfa-2a for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Takeda A, Davidson P, Price A.

#### No. 29

An evaluation of the clinical and costeffectiveness of pulmonary artery catheters in patient management in intensive care: a systematic review and a randomised controlled trial.

By Harvey S, Stevens K, Harrison D, Young D, Brampton W, McCabe C, *et al.* 

#### No. 30

Accurate, practical and cost-effective assessment of carotid stenosis in the UK.

By Wardlaw JM, Chappell FM, Stevenson M, De Nigris E, Thomas S, Gillard J, *et al*.

#### No. 31

Etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolacott N, Bravo Vergel Y, Hawkins N, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Misso K, *et al.* 

#### No. 32

The cost-effectiveness of testing for hepatitis C in former injecting drug users.

By Castelnuovo E, Thompson-Coon J, Pitt M, Cramp M, Siebert U, Price A, *et al.* 

#### No. 33

Computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety update: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Kaltenthaler E, Brazier J, De Nigris E, Tumur I, Ferriter M, Beverley C, *et al*.

#### No. 34

Cost-effectiveness of using prognostic information to select women with breast cancer for adjuvant systemic therapy.

By Williams C, Brunskill S, Altman D, Briggs A, Campbell H, Clarke M, *et al.* 

#### No. 35

Psychological therapies including dialectical behaviour therapy for borderline personality disorder: a systematic review and preliminary economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Tumur I, Holmes M, Ferriter M, Parry G, Dent-Brown K, et al.

#### No. 36

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of tests for the diagnosis and investigation of urinary tract infection in children: a systematic review and economic model.

By Whiting P, Westwood M, Bojke L, Palmer S, Richardson G, Cooper J, et al.

#### No. 37

Cognitive behavioural therapy in chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomised controlled trial of an outpatient group programme.

By O'Dowd H, Gladwell P, Rogers CA, Hollinghurst S, Gregory A.

#### No. 38

A comparison of the cost-effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal toxicity: a systematic review with economic modelling.

By Brown TJ, Hooper L, Elliott RA, Payne K, Webb R, Roberts C, et al.

#### No. 39

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for coronary artery disease: systematic review.

By Waugh N, Black C, Walker S, McIntyre L, Cummins E, Hillis G.

#### No. 40

What are the clinical outcome and costeffectiveness of endoscopy undertaken by nurses when compared with doctors? A Multi-Institution Nurse Endoscopy Trial (MINuET).

By Williams J, Russell I, Durai D, Cheung W-Y, Farrin A, Bloor K, et al.

#### No. 41

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of oxaliplatin and capecitabine for the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Pandor A, Eggington S, Paisley S, Tappenden P, Sutcliffe P.

#### No. 42

A systematic review of the effectiveness of adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their costeffectiveness.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Jowett S, Bryan S, Clark W, *et al*.

#### No. 43

Telemedicine in dermatology: a randomised controlled trial. By Bowns IR, Collins K, Walters SJ, McDonagh AJG.

#### No. 44

Cost-effectiveness of cell salvage and alternative methods of minimising perioperative allogeneic blood transfusion: a systematic review and economic model.

By Davies L, Brown TJ, Haynes S, Payne K, Elliott RA, McCollum C.

#### No. 45

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Murray A, Lourenco T, de Verteuil R, Hernandez R, Fraser C, McKinley A, *et al.* 

#### No. 46

Etanercept and efalizumab for the treatment of psoriasis: a systematic review.

By Woolacott N, Hawkins N, Mason A, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Bravo Vergel Y, *et al*.

#### No. 47

Systematic reviews of clinical decision tools for acute abdominal pain. By Liu JLY, Wyatt JC, Deeks JJ, Clamp S, Keen J, Verde P, *et al*.

#### No. 48

Evaluation of the ventricular assist device programme in the UK. By Sharples L, Buxton M, Caine N, Cafferty F, Demiris N, Dyer M, *et al.* 

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical and costeffectiveness of immunosuppressive therapy for renal transplantation in children.

By Yao G, Albon E, Adi Y, Milford D, Bayliss S, Ready A, et al.

#### No. 50

Amniocentesis results: investigation of anxiety. The ARIA trial.

By Hewison J, Nixon J, Fountain J, Cocks K, Jones C, Mason G, et al.

#### Volume 11, 2007

#### No. 1

Pemetrexed disodium for the treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dundar Y, Bagust A, Dickson R, Dodd S, Green J, Haycox A, *et al*.

#### No. 2

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of docetaxel in combination with prednisone or prednisolone for the treatment of hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer.

By Collins R, Fenwick E, Trowman R, Perard R, Norman G, Light K, *et al*.

#### No. 3

A systematic review of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, Gibson A, Cummins E, Waugh N, et al.

#### No. 4

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of strontium ranelate for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women.

By Stevenson M, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M, Beverley C.

#### No. 5

A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative research on the role and effectiveness of written information available to patients about individual medicines.

By Raynor DK, Blenkinsopp A, Knapp P, Grime J, Nicolson DJ, Pollock K, *et al*.

#### No. 6

Oral naltrexone as a treatment for relapse prevention in formerly opioiddependent drug users: a systematic review and economic evaluation. By Adi Y, Juarez-Garcia A, Wang D,

Jowett S, Frew E, Day E, *et al*.

#### No. 7

Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost–utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Stevenson M, McCloskey EV, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M.

#### No. 8

Epidemiological, social, diagnostic and economic evaluation of population screening for genital chlamydial infection.

By Low N, McCarthy A, Macleod J, Salisbury C, Campbell R, Roberts TE, *et al.* 

#### No. 9

Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Jowett S, Frew E, Liu Z, Taylor RJ, et al.

#### No. 10

Exercise Evaluation Randomised Trial (EXERT): a randomised trial comparing GP referral for leisure centre-based exercise, community-based walking and advice only.

By Isaacs AJ, Critchley JA, See Tai S, Buckingham K, Westley D, Harridge SDR, *et al*.

#### No. 11

Interferon alfa (pegylated and nonpegylated) and ribavirin for the treatment of mild chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Hartwell D, Davidson P, Price A, Waugh N.

#### No. 12

Systematic review and economic evaluation of bevacizumab and cetuximab for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer.

By Tappenden P, Jones R, Paisley S, Carroll C.

#### No. 13

A systematic review and economic evaluation of epoetin alfa, epoetin beta and darbepoetin alfa in anaemia associated with cancer, especially that attributable to cancer treatment.

By Wilson J, Yao GL, Raftery J, Bohlius J, Brunskill S, Sandercock J, *et al.* 

#### No. 14

A systematic review and economic evaluation of statins for the prevention of coronary events.

By Ward S, Lloyd Jones M, Pandor A, Holmes M, Ara R, Ryan A, *et al*.

#### No. 15

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of community-based respite care for frail older people and their carers.

By Mason A, Weatherly H, Spilsbury K, Arksey H, Golder S, Adamson J, et al.

#### No. 16

Additional therapy for young children with spastic cerebral palsy: a randomised controlled trial.

By Weindling AM, Cunningham CC, Glenn SM, Edwards RT, Reeves DJ.

#### No. 17

Screening for type 2 diabetes: literature review and economic modelling.

By Waugh N, Scotland G, McNamee P, Gillett M, Brennan A, Goyder E, *et al*.

#### No. 18

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cinacalcet for secondary hyperparathyroidism in end-stage renal disease patients on dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Mealing S, Roome C, Snaith A, *et al*.

#### No. 19

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of gemcitabine for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Takeda AL, Jones J, Loveman E, Tan SC, Clegg AJ.

#### No. 20

A systematic review of duplex ultrasound, magnetic resonance angiography and computed tomography angiography for the diagnosis and assessment of symptomatic, lower limb peripheral arterial disease.

By Collins R, Cranny G, Burch J, Aguiar-Ibáñez R, Craig D, Wright K, *et al.* 

#### No. 21

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of treatments for children with idiopathic steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome: a systematic review.

By Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Green C, Cooper K, Trompeter RS.

#### No. 22

A systematic review of the routine monitoring of growth in children of primary school age to identify growthrelated conditions.

By Fayter D, Nixon J, Hartley S, Rithalia A, Butler G, Rudolf M, *et al.* 

#### No. 23

Systematic review of the effectiveness of preventing and treating *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage in reducing peritoneal catheter-related infections.

By McCormack K, Rabindranath K, Kilonzo M, Vale L, Fraser C, McIntyre L, *et al.* 

The clinical effectiveness and cost of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation versus electroconvulsive therapy in severe depression: a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled trial and economic analysis.

By McLoughlin DM, Mogg A, Eranti S, Pluck G, Purvis R, Edwards D, *et al.* 

#### No. 25

A randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of direct versus indirect and individual versus group modes of speech and language therapy for children with primary language impairment.

By Boyle J, McCartney E, Forbes J, O'Hare A.

#### No. 26

Hormonal therapies for early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Ward S, De Nigris E, Simpson E, Carroll C, Wyld L.

#### No. 27

Cardioprotection against the toxic effects of anthracyclines given to children with cancer: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Picot J, Levitt G, Sullivan I, Baxter L, Clegg A.

#### No. 28

Adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Dagenais P, Dickson R, Dundar Y, *et al.* 

#### No. 29

Prenatal screening and treatment strategies to prevent group B streptococcal and other bacterial infections in early infancy: costeffectiveness and expected value of information analyses.

By Colbourn T, Asseburg C, Bojke L, Philips Z, Claxton K, Ades AE, *et al*.

#### No. 30

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of bone morphogenetic proteins in the non-healing of fractures and spinal fusion: a systematic review.

By Garrison KR, Donell S, Ryder J, Shemilt I, Mugford M, Harvey I, *et al*.

#### No. 31

A randomised controlled trial of postoperative radiotherapy following breast-conserving surgery in a minimum-risk older population. The PRIME trial.

By Prescott RJ, Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, King CC, Jack W, van der Pol M, *et al.* 

#### No. 32

Current practice, accuracy, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the school entry hearing screen.

By Bamford J, Fortnum H, Bristow K, Smith J, Vamvakas G, Davies L, *et al*.

#### No. 33

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of inhaled insulin in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Black C, Cummins E, Royle P, Philip S, Waugh N.

#### No. 34

Surveillance of cirrhosis for hepatocellular carcinoma: systematic review and economic analysis.

By Thompson Coon J, Rogers G, Hewson P, Wright D, Anderson R, Cramp M, *et al.* 

#### No. 35

The Birmingham Rehabilitation Uptake Maximisation Study (BRUM). Homebased compared with hospitalbased cardiac rehabilitation in a multiethnic population: cost-effectiveness and patient adherence.

By Jolly K, Taylor R, Lip GYH, Greenfield S, Raftery J, Mant J, *et al.* 

#### No. 36

A systematic review of the clinical, public health and cost-effectiveness of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of bacterial intestinal pathogens in faeces and food.

By Abubakar I, Irvine L, Aldus CF, Wyatt GM, Fordham R, Schelenz S, *et al*.

#### No. 37

A randomised controlled trial examining the longer-term outcomes of standard versus new antiepileptic drugs. The SANAD trial.

By Marson AG, Appleton R, Baker GA, Chadwick DW, Doughty J, Eaton B, *et al.* 

#### No. 38

Clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of different models of managing long-term oral anticoagulation therapy: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Connock M, Stevens C, Fry-Smith A, Jowett S, Fitzmaurice D, Moore D, *et al.* 

#### No. 39

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions for preventing relapse in people with bipolar disorder.

By Soares-Weiser K, Bravo Vergel Y, Beynon S, Dunn G, Barbieri M, Duffy S, *et al.* 

#### No. 40

Taxanes for the adjuvant treatment of early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Simpson E, Davis S, Hind D, Rees A, Wilkinson A.

#### No. 41

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of screening for open angle glaucoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burr JM, Mowatt G, Hernández R, Siddiqui MAR, Cook J, Lourenco T, *et al.* 

#### No. 42

Acceptability, benefit and costs of early screening for hearing disability: a study of potential screening tests and models.

By Davis A, Smith P, Ferguson M, Stephens D, Gianopoulos I.

#### No. 43

Contamination in trials of educational interventions.

By Keogh-Brown MR, Bachmann MO, Shepstone L, Hewitt C, Howe A, Ramsay CR, *et al.* 

#### No. 44

Overview of the clinical effectiveness of positron emission tomography imaging in selected cancers.

By Facey K, Bradbury I, Laking G, Payne E.

#### No. 45

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of carmustine implants and temozolomide for the treatment of newly diagnosed high-grade glioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Rogers G, Dyer M, Mealing S, *et al*.

#### No. 46

Drug-eluting stents: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill RA, Boland A, Dickson R, Dündar Y, Haycox A, McLeod C, *et al*.

#### No. 47

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cardiac resynchronisation (biventricular pacing) for heart failure: systematic review and economic model.

By Fox M, Mealing S, Anderson R, Dean J, Stein K, Price A, *et al*.

#### No. 48

Recruitment to randomised trials: strategies for trial enrolment and participation study. The STEPS study.

By Campbell MK, Snowdon C, Francis D, Elbourne D, McDonald AM, Knight R, *et al*.

Cost-effectiveness of functional cardiac testing in the diagnosis and management of coronary artery disease: a randomised controlled trial. The CECaT trial.

By Sharples L, Hughes V, Crean A, Dyer M, Buxton M, Goldsmith K, *et al.* 

#### No. 50

Evaluation of diagnostic tests when there is no gold standard. A review of methods.

By Rutjes AWS, Reitsma JB, Coomarasamy A, Khan KS, Bossuyt PMM.

#### No. 51

Systematic reviews of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of proton pump inhibitors in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding.

By Leontiadis GI, Sreedharan A, Dorward S, Barton P, Delaney B, Howden CW, *et al*.

#### No. 52

A review and critique of modelling in prioritising and designing screening programmes.

By Karnon J, Goyder E, Tappenden P, McPhie S, Towers I, Brazier J, *et al*.

#### No. 53

An assessment of the impact of the NHS Health Technology Assessment Programme.

By Hanney S, Buxton M, Green C, Coulson D, Raftery J.

#### Volume 12, 2008

#### No. 1

A systematic review and economic model of switching from nonglycopeptide to glycopeptide antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery.

By Cranny G, Elliott R, Weatherly H, Chambers D, Hawkins N, Myers L, *et al*.

#### No. 2

'Cut down to quit' with nicotine replacement therapies in smoking cessation: a systematic review of effectiveness and economic analysis.

By Wang D, Connock M, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Aveyard P, Moore D.

#### No. 3

A systematic review of the effectiveness of strategies for reducing fracture risk in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis with additional data on longterm risk of fracture and cost of disease management.

By Thornton J, Ashcroft D, O'Neill T, Elliott R, Adams J, Roberts C, *et al*.

#### No. 4

Does befriending by trained lay workers improve psychological well-being and quality of life for carers of people with dementia, and at what cost? A randomised controlled trial.

By Charlesworth G, Shepstone L, Wilson E, Thalanany M, Mugford M, Poland F.

#### No. 5

A multi-centre retrospective cohort study comparing the efficacy, safety and cost-effectiveness of hysterectomy and uterine artery embolisation for the treatment of symptomatic uterine fibroids. The HOPEFUL study.

By Hirst A, Dutton S, Wu O, Briggs A, Edwards C, Waldenmaier L, *et al*.

#### No. 6

Methods of prediction and prevention of pre-eclampsia: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling.

By Meads CA, Cnossen JS, Meher S, Juarez-Garcia A, ter Riet G, Duley L, *et al.* 

#### No. 7

The use of economic evaluations in NHS decision-making: a review and empirical investigation. By Williams I, McIver S, Moore D, Bryan S.

#### No. 8

Stapled haemorrhoidectomy (haemorrhoidopexy) for the treatment of haemorrhoids: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burch J, Epstein D, Baba-Akbari A, Weatherly H, Fox D, Golder S, *et al*.

#### No. 9

The clinical effectiveness of diabetes education models for Type 2 diabetes: a systematic review.

By Loveman E, Frampton GK, Clegg AJ.

#### No. 10

Payment to healthcare professionals for patient recruitment to trials: systematic review and qualitative study.

By Raftery J, Bryant J, Powell J, Kerr C, Hawker S.

#### No. 11

Cyclooxygenase-2 selective nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (etodolac, meloxicam, celecoxib, rofecoxib, etoricoxib, valdecoxib and lumiracoxib) for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Fry-Smith A, Harris G, *et al*.

#### No. 12

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of central venous catheters treated with anti-infective agents in preventing bloodstream infections: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hockenhull JC, Dwan K, Boland A, Smith G, Bagust A, Dundar Y, *et al*.

#### No. 13

Stepped treatment of older adults on laxatives. The STOOL trial.

By Mihaylov S, Stark C, McColl E, Steen N, Vanoli A, Rubin G, *et al*.

#### No. 14

A randomised controlled trial of cognitive behaviour therapy in adolescents with major depression treated by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. The ADAPT trial.

By Goodyer IM, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, Kelvin R, Roberts C, Byford S, *et al*.

#### No. 15

The use of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Tappenden P, Tumur I, Eggington E, Sutcliffe P, Ryan A.

#### No. 16

Ranibizumab and pegaptanib for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Colquitt JL, Jones J, Tan SC, Takeda A, Clegg AJ, Price A.

#### No. 17

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of 64-slice or higher computed tomography angiography as an alternative to invasive coronary angiography in the investigation of coronary artery disease.

By Mowatt G, Cummins E, Waugh N, Walker S, Cook J, Jia X, *et al*.

#### No. 18

Structural neuroimaging in psychosis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Albon E, Tsourapas A, Frew E, Davenport C, Oyebode F, Bayliss S, *et al.* 

#### No. 19

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta, agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in adults and children aged 12 years and over.

By Shepherd J, Rogers G, Anderson R, Main C, Thompson-Coon J, Hartwell D, *et al.* 

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta<sub>2</sub> agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in children under the age of 12 years.

By Main C, Shepherd J, Anderson R, Rogers G, Thompson-Coon J, Liu Z, *et al.* 

#### No. 21

Ezetimibe for the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ara R, Tumur I, Pandor A, Duenas A, Williams R, Wilkinson A, *et al*.

#### No. 22

Topical or oral ibuprofen for chronic knee pain in older people. The TOIB study.

By Underwood M, Ashby D, Carnes D, Castelnuovo E, Cross P, Harding G, *et al.* 

#### No. 23

A prospective randomised comparison of minor surgery in primary and secondary care. The MiSTIC trial.

By George S, Pockney P, Primrose J, Smith H, Little P, Kinley H, *et al*.

#### No. 24

A review and critical appraisal of measures of therapist–patient interactions in mental health settings.

By Cahill J, Barkham M, Hardy G, Gilbody S, Richards D, Bower P, *et al*.

#### No. 25

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of screening programmes for amblyopia and strabismus in children up to the age of 4–5 years: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Carlton J, Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith KJ, Marr J.

#### No. 26

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness and economic modelling of minimal incision total hip replacement approaches in the management of arthritic disease of the hip.

By de Verteuil R, Imamura M, Zhu S, Glazener C, Fraser C, Munro N, *et al*.

#### No. 27

A preliminary model-based assessment of the cost–utility of a screening programme for early age-related macular degeneration.

By Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith K, Brand C, Chakravarthy U, Davis S, *et al*.

#### No. 28

Intravenous magnesium sulphate and sotalol for prevention of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Frampton GK, Tanajewski L, Turner D, Price A.

#### No. 29

Absorbent products for urinary/faecal incontinence: a comparative evaluation of key product categories.

By Fader M, Cottenden A, Getliffe K, Gage H, Clarke-O'Neill S, Jamieson K, *et al.* 

#### No. 30

A systematic review of repetitive functional task practice with modelling of resource use, costs and effectiveness.

By French B, Leathley M, Sutton C, McAdam J, Thomas L, Forster A, *et al*.

#### No. 31

The effectiveness and cost-effectivness of minimal access surgery amongst people with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease – a UK collaborative study. The REFLUX trial.

By Grant A, Wileman S, Ramsay C, Bojke L, Epstein D, Sculpher M, *et al.* 

#### No. 32

Time to full publication of studies of anti-cancer medicines for breast cancer and the potential for publication bias: a short systematic review.

By Takeda A, Loveman E, Harris P, Hartwell D, Welch K.

#### No. 33

Performance of screening tests for child physical abuse in accident and emergency departments.

By Woodman J, Pitt M, Wentz R, Taylor B, Hodes D, Gilbert RE.

#### No. 34

Curative catheter ablation in atrial fibrillation and typical atrial flutter: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, McKenna C, Palmer S, Chambers D, Van Hout S, Golder S, *et al.* 

#### No. 35

Systematic review and economic modelling of effectiveness and cost utility of surgical treatments for men with benign prostatic enlargement. By Lourenco T, Armstrong N, N'Dow

J, Nabi G, Deverill M, Pickard R, *et al.* 

#### No. 36

Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wang D, Cummins C, Bayliss S, Sandercock J, Burls A.

#### Volume 13, 2009

#### No. 1

Deferasirox for the treatment of iron overload associated with regular blood transfusions (transfusional haemosiderosis) in patients suffering with chronic anaemia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By McLeod C, Fleeman N, Kirkham J, Bagust A, Boland A, Chu P, *et al*.

#### No. 2

Thrombophilia testing in people with venous thromboembolism: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Simpson EL, Stevenson MD, Rawdin A, Papaioannou D.

#### No. 3

Surgical procedures and non-surgical devices for the management of nonapnoeic snoring: a systematic review of clinical effects and associated treatment costs.

By Main C, Liu Z, Welch K, Weiner G, Quentin Jones S, Stein K.

#### No. 4

Continuous positive airway pressure devices for the treatment of obstructive sleep apnoea–hypopnoea syndrome: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By McDaid C, Griffin S, Weatherly H, Durée K, van der Burgt M, van Hout S, Akers J, *et al*.

#### No. 5

Use of classical and novel biomarkers as prognostic risk factors for localised prostate cancer: a systematic review. By Sutcliffe P, Hummel S, Simpson E,

Young T, Rees A, Wilkinson A, et al.

#### No. 6

The harmful health effects of recreational ecstasy: a systematic review of observational evidence. By Rogers G, Elston J, Garside R, Roome C, Taylor R, Younger P, *et al.* 

#### No. 7

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of oesophageal Doppler monitoring in critically ill and high-risk surgical patients.

By Mowatt G, Houston G, Hernández R, de Verteuil R, Fraser C, Cuthbertson B, *et al.* 

#### No. 8

The use of surrogate outcomes in model-based cost-effectiveness analyses: a survey of UK Health Technology Assessment reports.

By Taylor RS, Elston J.

#### No. 9

Controlling Hypertension and Hypotension Immediately Post Stroke (CHHIPS) – a randomised controlled trial.

By Potter J, Mistri A, Brodie F, Chernova J, Wilson E, Jagger C, *et al*.

Routine antenatal anti-D prophylaxis for RhD-negative women: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Pilgrim H, Lloyd-Jones M, Rees A.

#### No. 11

Amantadine, oseltamivir and zanamivir for the prophylaxis of influenza (including a review of existing guidance no. 67): a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Tappenden P, Jackson R, Cooper K, Rees A, Simpson E, Read R, *et al.* 

#### No. 12

Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis: the role of new psychometric methods.

By Hobart J, Cano S.

#### No. 13

Treatment of severe ankle sprain: a pragmatic randomised controlled trial comparing the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of three types of mechanical ankle support with tubular bandage. The CAST trial.

By Cooke MW, Marsh JL, Clark M, Nakash R, Jarvis RM, Hutton JL, *et al.*, on behalf of the CAST trial group.

#### No. 14

Non-occupational postexposure prophylaxis for HIV: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Baxter L, Hird S.

#### No. 15

Blood glucose self-monitoring in type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. By Farmer AJ, Wade AN, French DP, Simon J, Yudkin P, Gray A, *et al*.

#### No. 16

How far does screening women for domestic (partner) violence in different health-care settings meet criteria for a screening programme? Systematic reviews of nine UK National Screening Committee criteria.

By Feder G, Ramsay J, Dunne D, Rose M, Arsene C, Norman R, *et al*.

#### No. 17

Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain of neuropathic or ischaemic origin: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Simpson, EL, Duenas A, Holmes MW, Papaioannou D, Chilcott J.

#### No. 18

The role of magnetic resonance imaging in the identification of suspected acoustic neuroma: a systematic review of clinical and costeffectiveness and natural history.

By Fortnum H, O'Neill C, Taylor R, Lenthall R, Nikolopoulos T, Lightfoot G, *et al.* 

#### No. 19

Dipsticks and diagnostic algorithms in urinary tract infection: development and validation, randomised trial, economic analysis, observational cohort and qualitative study.

By Little P, Turner S, Rumsby K, Warner G, Moore M, Lowes JA, et al.

#### No. 20

Systematic review of respite care in the frail elderly.

By Shaw C, McNamara R, Abrams K, Cannings-John R, Hood K, Longo M, *et al.* 

#### No. 21

Neuroleptics in the treatment of aggressive challenging behaviour for people with intellectual disabilities: a randomised controlled trial (NACHBID).

By Tyrer P, Oliver-Africano P, Romeo R, Knapp M, Dickens S, Bouras N, *et al.* 

#### No. 22

Randomised controlled trial to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors plus supportive care, versus supportive care alone, for mild to moderate depression with somatic symptoms in primary care: the THREAD (THREshold for AntiDepressant response) study.

By Kendrick T, Chatwin J, Dowrick C, Tylee A, Morriss R, Peveler R, *et al.* 

#### No. 23

Diagnostic strategies using DNA testing for hereditary haemochromatosis in at-risk populations: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Cooper K, Picot J, Clegg A, Roderick P, Rosenberg W, *et al.* 

#### No. 24

Enhanced external counterpulsation for the treatment of stable angina and heart failure: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By McKenna C, McDaid C, Suekarran S, Hawkins N, Claxton K, Light K, *et al*.

#### No. 25

Development of a decision support tool for primary care management of patients with abnormal liver function tests without clinically apparent liver disease: a record-linkage population cohort study and decision analysis (ALFIE).

By Donnan PT, McLernon D, Dillon JF, Ryder S, Roderick P, Sullivan F, *et al.* 

#### No. 26

A systematic review of presumed consent systems for deceased organ donation.

By Rithalia A, McDaid C, Suekarran S, Norman G, Myers L, Sowden A.

#### No. 27

Paracetamol and ibuprofen for the treatment of fever in children: the PITCH randomised controlled trial.

By Hay AD, Redmond NM, Costelloe C, Montgomery AA, Fletcher M, Hollinghurst S, *et al*.

#### No. 28

A randomised controlled trial to compare minimally invasive glucose monitoring devices with conventional monitoring in the management of insulin-treated diabetes mellitus (MITRE).

By Newman SP, Cooke D, Casbard A, Walker S, Meredith S, Nunn A, *et al.* 

#### No. 29

Sensitivity analysis in economic evaluation: an audit of NICE current practice and a review of its use and value in decision-making.

By Andronis L, Barton P, Bryan S.

#### Suppl. 1

Trastuzumab for the treatment of primary breast cancer in HER2-positive women: a single technology appraisal. By Ward S, Pilgrim H, Hind D.

Docetaxel for the adjuvant treatment of early node-positive breast cancer: a single technology appraisal. By Chilcott J, Lloyd Jones M, Wilkinson A.

The use of paclitaxel in the management of early stage breast cancer.

By Griffin S, Dunn G, Palmer S, Macfarlane K, Brent S, Dyker A, *et al*.

Rituximab for the first-line treatment of stage III/IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

By Dundar Y, Bagust A, Hounsome J, McLeod C, Boland A, Davis H, *et al*.

Bortezomib for the treatment of multiple myeloma patients.

By Green C, Bryant J, Takeda A, Cooper K, Clegg A, Smith A, *et al*.

Fludarabine phosphate for the firstline treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia.

By Walker S, Palmer S, Erhorn S, Brent S, Dyker A, Ferrie L, *et al*.

Erlotinib for the treatment of relapsed non-small cell lung cancer.

By McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Hockenhull J, Dundar Y, Proudlove C, *et al.* 

Cetuximab plus radiotherapy for the treatment of locally advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. By Griffin S, Walker S, Sculpher M,

White S, Erhorn S, Brent S, *et al*.

Infliximab for the treatment of adults with psoriasis.

By Loveman E, Turner D, Hartwell D, Cooper K, Clegg A.

Psychological interventions for postnatal depression: cluster randomised trial and economic evaluation. The PoNDER trial.

By Morrell CJ, Warner R, Slade P, Dixon S, Walters S, Paley G, et al.

#### No. 31

The effect of different treatment durations of clopidogrel in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and value of information analysis.

By Rogowski R, Burch J, Palmer S, Craigs C, Golder S, Woolacott N.

#### No. 32

Systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis of diagnosis of heart failure, with modelling of implications of different diagnostic strategies in primary care.

By Mant J, Doust J, Roalfe A, Barton P, Cowie MR, Glasziou P, et al.

#### No. 33

A multicentre randomised controlled trial of the use of continuous positive airway pressure and non-invasive positive pressure ventilation in the early treatment of patients presenting to the emergency department with severe acute cardiogenic pulmonary oedema: the 3CPO trial.

By Gray AJ, Goodacre S, Newby DE, Masson MA, Sampson F, Dixon S, et al., on behalf of the 3CPO study investigators.

#### No. 34

Early high-dose lipid-lowering therapy to avoid cardiac events: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ara R, Pandor A, Stevens J, Rees A, Rafia R.

#### No. 35

Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alpha for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: an updated systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jones J, Shepherd J, Baxter L, Gospodarevskaya E, Hartwell D, Harris P, et al.

#### No. 36

Methods to identify postnatal depression in primary care: an integrated evidence synthesis and value of information analysis.

By Hewitt CE, Gilbody SM, Brealey S, Paulden M, Palmer S, Mann R, et al.

#### No. 37

A double-blind randomised placebocontrolled trial of topical intranasal corticosteroids in 4- to 11-year-old children with persistent bilateral otitis media with effusion in primary care.

By Williamson I, Benge S, Barton S, Petrou S, Letley L, Fasey N, et al.

#### No. 38

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methods of storing donated kidneys from deceased donors: a systematic review and economic model.

By Bond M, Pitt M, Akoh J, Moxham T, Hoyle M, Anderson R.

#### No. 39

Rehabilitation of older patients: day hospital compared with rehabilitation at home. A randomised controlled trial.

By Parker SG, Oliver P, Pennington M, Bond J, Jagger C, Enderby PM, et al.

#### No. 40

Breastfeeding promotion for infants in neonatal units: a systematic review and economic analysis

By Renfrew MJ, Craig D, Dyson L, McCormick F, Rice S, King SE, et al.

#### No. 41

The clinical effectiveness and costeffectiveness of bariatric (weight loss) surgery for obesity: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Picot J, Jones J, Colquitt JL, Gospodarevskaya E, Loveman E, Baxter L. et al.

#### No. 42

Rapid testing for group B streptococcus during labour: a test accuracy study with evaluation of acceptability and cost-effectiveness.

By Daniels J, Gray J, Pattison H, Roberts T, Edwards E, Milner P, et al.

#### No. 43

Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling.

By Honest H, Forbes CA, Durée KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, et al.

#### No. 44

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cochlear implants for severe to profound deafness in children and adults: a systematic review and economic model.

By Bond M, Mealing S, Anderson R, Elston J, Weiner G, Taylor RS, et al.

#### Suppl. 2

Gemcitabine for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer.

By Jones J, Takeda A, Tan SC, Cooper K, Loveman E, Clegg A.

Varenicline in the management of smoking cessation: a single technology appraisal.

By Hind D, Tappenden P, Peters J, Kenjegalieva K.

Alteplase for the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke: a single technology appraisal.

By Lloyd Jones M, Holmes M.

Rituximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

By Bagust A, Boland A, Hockenhull J, Fleeman N, Greenhalgh J, Dundar Y, et al.

Omalizumab for the treatment of

severe persistent allergic asthma. By Jones J, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Harris P, Cooper K, Takeda A, et al.

Rituximab for the treatment of relapsed or refractory stage III or IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

By Boland A, Bagust A, Hockenhull J, Davis H, Chu P, Dickson R.

Adalimumab for the treatment of psoriasis.

By Turner D, Picot J, Cooper K, Loveman E.

Dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing elective hip and knee surgery: a single technology appraisal.

By Holmes M, C Carroll C, Papaioannou D.

Romiplostim for the treatment of chronic immune or idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: a single technology appraisal.

By Mowatt G, Boachie C, Crowther M, Fraser C, Hernández R, Jia X, et al.

Sunitinib for the treatment of gastrointestinal stromal tumours: a critique of the submission from Pfizer. By Bond M, Hoyle M, Moxham T, Napier M, Anderson R.

#### No. 45

Vitamin K to prevent fractures in older women: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Stevenson M, Lloyd-Jones M, Papaioannou D.

#### No. 46

The effects of biofeedback for the treatment of essential hypertension: a systematic review.

By Greenhalgh J, Dickson R, Dundar Y.

#### No. 47

A randomised controlled trial of the use of aciclovir and/or prednisolone for the early treatment of Bell's palsy: the BELLS study.

By Sullivan FM, Swan IRC, Donnan PT, Morrison JM, Smith BH, McKinstry B. et al.

#### Suppl. 3

Lapatinib for the treatment of HER2overexpressing breast cancer. By Jones J, Takeda A, Picot J, von Keyserlingk C, Clegg A.

Infliximab for the treatment of

ulcerative colitis. By Hyde C, Bryan S, Juarez-Garcia A, Andronis L, Fry-Smith A.

Rimonabant for the treatment of overweight and obese people. By Burch J, McKenna C, Palmer S,

Norman G, Glanville J, Sculpher M, *et al.* 

Telbivudine for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B infection. By Hartwell D, Jones J, Harris P, Cooper K.

Entecavir for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B infection.

By Shepherd J, Gospodarevskaya E, Frampton G, Cooper, K.

Febuxostat for the treatment of hyperuricaemia in people with gout: a single technology appraisal. By Stevenson M, Pandor A.

Rivaroxaban for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: a single technology appraisal.

By Stevenson M, Scope A, Holmes M, Rees A, Kaltenthaler E.

Cetuximab for the treatment of recurrent and/or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck.

By Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, Fleeman N, McLeod C, Dundar Y, *et al.* 

Mifamurtide for the treatment of osteosarcoma: a single technology appraisal.

By Pandor A, Fitzgerald P, Stevenson M, Papaioannou D.

Ustekinumab for the treatment of moderate to severe psoriasis. By Gospodarevskaya E, Picot J,

Cooper K, Loveman E, Takeda A.

#### No. 48

Endovascular stents for abdominal aortic aneurysms: a systematic review and economic model. By Chambers D, Epstein D, Walker S, Fayter D, Paton F, Wright K, *et al.* 

#### No. 49

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of epoprostenol, iloprost, bosentan, sitaxentan and sildenafil for pulmonary arterial hypertension within their licensed indications: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Chen Y-F, Jowett S, Barton P, Malottki K, Hyde C, Gibbs JSR, *et al*.

#### No. 50

Cessation of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder drugs

in the young (CADDY) – a

pharmacoepidemiological and

qualitative study.

By Wong ICK, Asherson P, Bilbow A, Clifford S, Coghill D, R DeSoysa R, *et al.* 

#### No. 51

ARTISTIC: a randomised trial of human papillomavirus (HPV) testing in primary cervical screening.

By Kitchener HC, Almonte M, Gilham C, Dowie R, Stoykova B, Sargent A, *et al*.

#### No. 52

The clinical effectiveness of glucosamine and chondroitin supplements in slowing or arresting progression of osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Black C, Clar C, Henderson R, MacEachern C, McNamee P, Quayyum Z, *et al*.

#### No. 53

Randomised preference trial of medical versus surgical termination of pregnancy less than 14 weeks' gestation (TOPS).

By Robson SC, Kelly T, Howel D, Deverill M, Hewison J, Lie MLS, *et al.* 

#### No. 54

Randomised controlled trial of the use of three dressing preparations in the management of chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes.

By Jeffcoate WJ, Price PE, Phillips CJ, Game FL, Mudge E, Davies S, *et al.* 

#### No. 55

VenUS II: a randomised controlled trial of larval therapy in the management of leg ulcers.

By Dumville JC, Worthy G, Soares MO, Bland JM, Cullum N, Dowson C, *et al.* 

#### No. 56

A prospective randomised controlled trial and economic modelling of antimicrobial silver dressings versus non-adherent control dressings for venous leg ulcers: the VULCAN trial

By Michaels JA, Campbell WB, King BM, MacIntyre J, Palfreyman SJ, Shackley P, *et al*.

#### No. 57

Communication of carrier status information following universal newborn screening for sickle cell disorders and cystic fibrosis: qualitative study of experience and practice. By Kai J, Ulph F, Cullinan T,

Qureshi N.

#### No. 58

Antiviral drugs for the treatment of influenza: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burch J, Paulden M, Conti S, Stock C, Corbett M, Welton NJ, et al.

#### No. 59

Development of a toolkit and glossary to aid in the adaptation of health technology assessment (HTA) reports for use in different contexts.

By Chase D, Rosten C, Turner S, Hicks N, Milne R.

#### No. 60

Colour vision testing for diabetic retinopathy: a systematic review of diagnostic accuracy and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, Hodges R, Hawkins J, Hollingworth W, Duffy S, McKibbin M, *et al.* 

#### No. 61

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of weight management schemes for the under fives: a short report.

By Bond M, Wyatt K, Lloyd J, Welch K, Taylor R.

## Health Technology Assessment programme

Director,

**Professor Tom Walley,** Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool **Deputy Director, Professor Jon Nicholl,** Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

## Prioritisation Strategy Group

#### Members

Chair, Professor Tom Walley, Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

**Deputy Chair, Professor Jon Nicholl,** Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

Dr Bob Coates, Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, HTA

#### Members

#### Programme Director,

**Professor Tom Walley,** Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

**Chair, Professor Jon Nicholl,** Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

Deputy Chair, Dr Andrew Farmer, Senior Lecturer in General Practice, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Professor Ann Ashburn, Professor of Rehabilitation and Head of Research, Southampton General Hospital

#### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison, Section Head, NHS R&D Programme, Department of Health Dr Andrew Cook, Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, HTA

Dr Peter Davidson, Director of Science Support, NETSCC, HTA

Professor Robin E Ferner, Consultant Physician and Director, West Midlands Centre for Adverse Drug Reactions, City Hospital NHS Trust, Birmingham Professor Paul Glasziou, Professor of Evidence-Based Medicine, University of Oxford

Dr Nick Hicks, Director of NHS Support, NETSCC, HTA

Dr Edmund Jessop, Medical Adviser, National Specialist, National Commissioning Group (NCG), Department of Health, London Ms Lynn Kerridge, Chief Executive Officer, NETSCC and NETSCC, HTA

Dr Ruairidh Milne, Director of Strategy and Development, NETSCC

Ms Kay Pattison, Section Head, NHS R&D Programme, Department of Health

Ms Pamela Young, Specialist Programme Manager, NETSCC, HTA

## HTA Commissioning Board

Professor Deborah Ashby, Professor of Medical Statistics, Queen Mary, University of London

Professor John Cairns, Professor of Health Economics, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Professor Peter Croft, Director of Primary Care Sciences Research Centre, Keele University

Professor Nicky Cullum, Director of Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing, University of York

Professor Jenny Donovan, Professor of Social Medicine, University of Bristol

Professor Steve Halligan, Professor of Gastrointestinal Radiology, University College Hospital, London

Dr Morven Roberts,

Clinical Trials Manager,

Medical Research Council

Professor Freddie Hamdy, Professor of Urology, University of Sheffield

Professor Allan House, Professor of Liaison Psychiatry, University of Leeds

Dr Martin J Landray, Reader in Epidemiology, Honorary Consultant Physician, Clinical Trial Service Unit, University of Oxford

Professor Stuart Logan, Director of Health & Social Care Research, The Peninsula Medical School, Universities of Exeter and Plymouth

Dr Rafael Perera, Lecturer in Medical Statisitics, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford Professor Ian Roberts, Professor of Epidemiology & Public Health, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Professor Mark Sculpher, Professor of Health Economics, University of York

Professor Helen Smith, Professor of Primary Care, University of Brighton

Professor Kate Thomas, Professor of Complementary & Alternative Medicine Research, University of Leeds

Professor David John Torgerson, Director of York Trials Unit, University of York

Professor Hywel Williams, Professor of Dermato-Epidemiology, University of Nottingham

## Diagnostic Technologies & Screening Panel

#### Members

#### Chair.

Professor Paul Glasziou. Professor of Evidence-Based Medicine, University of Oxford

#### Deputy Chair,

Dr David Elliman, Consultant Paediatrician and Honorary Senior Lecturer, Great Ormond Street Hospital, London

Professor Judith E Adams, Consultant Radiologist, Manchester Royal Infirmary, Central Manchester & Manchester Children's University Hospitals NHS Trust, and Professor of Diagnostic Radiology, Imaging Science and Biomedical Engineering, Cancer & Imaging Sciences, University of Manchester

Ms Jane Bates, Consultant Ultrasound Practitioner, Ultrasound Department, Leeds Teaching Hospital NHS Trust

#### Observers

Dr Tim Elliott, Team Leader, Cancer Screening, Department of Health

Dr Stephanie Dancer, Consultant Microbiologist. Hairmyres Hospital, East Kilbride

Professor Glyn Elwyn, Primary Medical Care Research Group, Swansea Clinical School, University of Wales

Dr Ron Gray, Consultant Clinical Epidemiologist, Department of Public Health, University of Oxford

Professor Paul D Griffiths, Professor of Radiology, University of Sheffield

Dr Jennifer J Kurinczuk, Consultant Clinical Epidemiologist, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit, Oxford

Dr Susanne M Ludgate, Medical Director, Medicines & Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency, London

Dr Anne Mackie, Director of Programmes, UK National Screening Committee

Dr Michael Millar, Consultant Senior Lecturer in Microbiology, Barts and The London NHS Trust, Royal London Hospital

Mr Stephen Pilling, Director, Centre for Outcomes, Research & Effectiveness, Joint Director, National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health, University College London

Mrs Una Rennard, Service User Representative

Dr Phil Shackley, Senior Lecturer in Health Economics, School of Population and Health Sciences, University of Newcastle upon Tyne

Dr W Stuart A Smellie. Consultant in Chemical Pathology, Bishop Auckland General Hospital

Dr Nicholas Summerton. Consultant Clinical and Public Health Advisor, NICE

Ms Dawn Talbot, Service User Representative

Dr Graham Taylor, Scientific Advisor, Regional DNA Laboratory, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Professor Lindsay Wilson Turnbull, Scientific Director of the Centre for Magnetic Resonance Investigations and YCR Professor of Radiology, Hull Royal Infirmary

Dr Catherine Moody. Dr Ursula Wells. Programme Manager, Principal Research Officer, Neuroscience and Mental Department of Health

## Pharmaceuticals Panel

#### Members

Chair, **Professor Robin Ferner**, Consultant Physician and Director, West Midlands Centre for Adverse Drug Reactions, City Hospital NHS Trust, Birmingham

Deputy Chair. Professor Imti Choonara, Professor in Child Health, University of Nottingham

Mrs Nicola Carey Senior Research Fellow, School of Health and Social Care, The University of Reading

Mr John Chapman, Service User Representative

#### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison. Section Head, NHS R&D Programme, Department of Health

Dr Peter Elton, Director of Public Health, Bury Primary Care Trust

Health Board

Dr Ben Goldacre, Research Fellow, Division of Psychological Medicine and Psychiatry, King's College London

Mrs Barbara Greggains, Service User Representative

Dr Bill Gutteridge, Medical Adviser, London Strategic Health Authority

Dr Dyfrig Hughes, Reader in Pharmacoeconomics and Deputy Director, Centre for Economics and Policy in Health, IMSCaR, Bangor University

Mr Simon Reeve. Head of Clinical and Cost-Effectiveness, Medicines, Pharmacy and Industry Group, Department of Health

Professor Jonathan Ledermann, Professor of Medical Oncology and Director of the Cancer Research UK and University College London Cancer Trials Centre

Dr Yoon K Loke, Senior Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology, University of East Anglia

Professor Femi Oyebode, **Consultant Psychiatrist** and Head of Department, University of Birmingham

Dr Andrew Prentice, Senior Lecturer and Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist, The Rosie Hospital, University of Cambridge

Dr Heike Weber. Programme Manager, Medical Research Council Dr Martin Shelly, General Practitioner, Leeds, and Associate Director, NHS Clinical Governance Support Team, Leicester

Dr Gillian Shepherd, Director, Health and Clinical Excellence, Merck Serono Ltd

Mrs Katrina Simister. Assistant Director New Medicines, National Prescribing Centre, Liverpool

Mr David Symes, Service User Representative

Dr Lesley Wise, Unit Manager, Pharmacoepidemiology Research Unit, VRMM, Medicines & Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency

Dr Ursula Wells, Principal Research Officer, Department of Health

### Therapeutic Procedures Panel

#### Members

#### Chair. Dr John C Pounsford,

Consultant Physician, North Bristol NHS Trust

Deputy Chair, Professor Scott Weich, Professor of Psychiatry, Division of Health in the Community, University of Warwick, Coventry

Professor Jane Barlow, Professor of Public Health in the Early Years, Health Sciences Research Institute, Warwick Medical School, Coventry

Ms Maree Barnett, Acting Branch Head of Vascular Programme, Department of Health

#### Observers

Dr Phillip Leech, Principal Medical Officer for Primary Care, Department of Health

Ms Kay Pattison, Section Head, NHS R&D Programme, Department of Health

#### Members

Chair,

Dr Edmund Jessop, Medical Adviser, National Specialist, National Commissioning Group (NCG), London

Deputy Chair, Dr David Pencheon, Director, NHS Sustainable Development Unit, Cambridge

Dr Elizabeth Fellow-Smith, Medical Director, West London Mental Health Trust, Middlesex

#### Observers

Research & Development, Department of Health

Mrs Val Carlill, Service User Representative

Mrs Anthea De Barton-Watson, Service User Representative

Mr Mark Emberton, Senior Lecturer in Oncological Urology, Institute of Urology, University College Hospital, London

Professor Steve Goodacre, Professor of Emergency Medicine, University of Sheffield

Dr Morven Roberts.

Dr John Jackson,

upon Tyne

London

General Practitioner, Parkway

Medical Centre, Newcastle

Director, Centre for Public

Health Excellence, NICE,

General Practitioner, The

Hadleigh Practice, Corfe

Professor Mike Kelly,

Dr Chris McCall,

Mullen, Dorset

Care Trust

Ms Jeanett Martin,

Clinical Trials Manager,

Medical Research Council

Professor Christopher Griffiths, Professor of Primary Care, Barts and The London School of Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Paul Hilton, Consultant Gynaecologist and Urogynaecologist, Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Nicholas James, Professor of Clinical Oncology, University of Birmingham, and Consultant in Clinical Oncology, Queen Elizabeth Hospital

Dr Peter Martin, Consultant Neurologist, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge

#### Dr Kate Radford, Senior Lecturer (Research), Clinical Practice Research Unit. University of Central Lancashire, Preston

Mr Jim Reece Service User Representative

Dr Karen Roberts, Nurse Consultant, Dunston Hill Hospital Cottages

Professor Tom Walley, Director, NIHR HTA programme, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells, Principal Research Officer, Department of Health

## Disease Prevention Panel

Dr Julie Mytton, Locum Consultant in Public Health Medicine, Bristol Primary Care Trust

> Miss Nicky Mullany, Service User Representative

Professor Ian Roberts, Professor of Epidemiology and Public Health, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine

Professor Ken Stein, Senior Clinical Lecturer in Public Health, University of Exeter

Dr Kieran Sweenev. Honorary Clinical Senior Lecturer, Peninsula College of Medicine and Dentistry Universities of Exeter and Plymouth

Professor Carol Tannahill, Glasgow Centre for Population Health

Professor Margaret Thorogood, Professor of Epidemiology University of Warwick Medical School, Coventry

Ms Christine McGuire,

Dr Caroline Stone, Programme Manager, Medical Research Council

Director of Nursing, BarnDoc

Limited, Lewisham Primary

## Expert Advisory Network

#### Members

Professor Douglas Altman, Professor of Statistics in Medicine, Centre for Statistics in Medicine, University of Oxford

Professor John Bond, Professor of Social Gerontology & Health Services Research, University of Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Andrew Bradbury, Professor of Vascular Surgery, Solihull Hospital, Birmingham

Mr Shaun Brogan, Chief Executive, Ridgeway Primary Care Group, Aylesbury

Mrs Stella Burnside OBE, Chief Executive, Regulation and Improvement Authority, Belfast

Ms Tracy Bury, Project Manager, World Confederation for Physical Therapy, London

Professor Iain T Cameron, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of the School of Medicine, University of Southampton

Dr Christine Clark, Medical Writer and Consultant Pharmacist, Rossendale

Professor Collette Clifford, Professor of Nursing and Head of Research, The Medical School, University of Birmingham

Professor Barry Cookson, Director, Laboratory of Hospital Infection, Public Health Laboratory Service, London

Dr Carl Counsell, Clinical Senior Lecturer in Neurology, University of Aberdeen

Professor Howard Cuckle, Professor of Reproductive Epidemiology, Department of Paediatrics, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of Leeds

Dr Katherine Darton, Information Unit, MIND – The Mental Health Charity, London

Professor Carol Dezateux, Professor of Paediatric Epidemiology, Institute of Child Health, London

Mr John Dunning, Consultant Cardiothoracic Surgeon, Papworth Hospital NHS Trust, Cambridge Mr Jonothan Earnshaw, Consultant Vascular Surgeon, Gloucestershire Royal Hospital, Gloucester

Professor Martin Eccles, Professor of Clinical Effectiveness, Centre for Health Services Research, University of Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Pam Enderby, Dean of Faculty of Medicine, Institute of General Practice and Primary Care, University of Sheffield

Professor Gene Feder, Professor of Primary Care Research & Development, Centre for Health Sciences, Barts and The London School of Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Leonard R Fenwick, Chief Executive, Freeman Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne

Mrs Gillian Fletcher, Antenatal Teacher and Tutor and President, National Childbirth Trust, Henfield

Professor Jayne Franklyn, Professor of Medicine, University of Birmingham

Mr Tam Fry, Honorary Chairman, Child Growth Foundation, London

Professor Fiona Gilbert, Consultant Radiologist and NCRN Member, University of Aberdeen

Professor Paul Gregg, Professor of Orthopaedic Surgical Science, South Tees Hospital NHS Trust

Bec Hanley, Co-director, TwoCan Associates, West Sussex

Dr Maryann L Hardy, Senior Lecturer, University of Bradford

Mrs Sharon Hart, Healthcare Management Consultant, Reading

Professor Robert E Hawkins, CRC Professor and Director of Medical Oncology, Christie CRC Research Centre, Christie Hospital NHS Trust, Manchester

Professor Richard Hobbs, Head of Department of Primary Care & General Practice, University of Birmingham Professor Alan Horwich, Dean and Section Chairman, The Institute of Cancer Research, London

Professor Allen Hutchinson, Director of Public Health and Deputy Dean of ScHARR, University of Sheffield

Professor Peter Jones, Professor of Psychiatry, University of Cambridge, Cambridge

Professor Stan Kaye, Cancer Research UK Professor of Medical Oncology, Royal Marsden Hospital and Institute of Cancer Research, Surrey

Dr Duncan Keeley, General Practitioner (Dr Burch & Ptnrs), The Health Centre, Thame

Dr Donna Lamping, Research Degrees Programme Director and Reader in Psychology, Health Services Research Unit, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London

Mr George Levvy, Chief Executive, Motor Neurone Disease Association, Northampton

Professor James Lindesay, Professor of Psychiatry for the Elderly, University of Leicester

Professor Julian Little, Professor of Human Genome Epidemiology, University of Ottawa

Professor Alistaire McGuire, Professor of Health Economics, London School of Economics

Professor Rajan Madhok, Medical Director and Director of Public Health, Directorate of Clinical Strategy & Public Health, North & East Yorkshire & Northern Lincolnshire Health Authority, York

Professor Alexander Markham, Director, Molecular Medicine Unit, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Dr Peter Moore, Freelance Science Writer, Ashtead

Dr Andrew Mortimore, Public Health Director, Southampton City Primary Care Trust

Dr Sue Moss, Associate Director, Cancer Screening Evaluation Unit, Institute of Cancer Research, Sutton Professor Miranda Mugford, Professor of Health Economics and Group Co-ordinator, University of East Anglia

Professor Jim Neilson, Head of School of Reproductive & Developmental Medicine and Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Liverpool

Mrs Julietta Patnick, National Co-ordinator, NHS Cancer Screening Programmes, Sheffield

Professor Robert Peveler, Professor of Liaison Psychiatry, Royal South Hants Hospital, Southampton

Professor Chris Price, Director of Clinical Research, Bayer Diagnostics Europe, Stoke Poges

Professor William Rosenberg, Professor of Hepatology and Consultant Physician, University of Southampton

Professor Peter Sandercock, Professor of Medical Neurology, Department of Clinical Neurosciences, University of Edinburgh

Dr Susan Schonfield, Consultant in Public Health, Hillingdon Primary Care Trust, Middlesex

Dr Eamonn Sheridan, Consultant in Clinical Genetics, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Dr Margaret Somerville, Director of Public Health Learning, Peninsula Medical School, University of Plymouth

Professor Sarah Stewart-Brown, Professor of Public Health, Division of Health in the Community, University of Warwick, Coventry

Professor Ala Szczepura, Professor of Health Service Research, Centre for Health Services Studies, University of Warwick, Coventry

Mrs Joan Webster, Consumer Member, Southern Derbyshire Community Health Council

Professor Martin Whittle, Clinical Co-director, National Co-ordinating Centre for Women's and Children's Health, Lymington

96

This version of the monograph does not include some of the appendices. This is to save download time from the HTA website.

The printed version also excludes some of the the appendices.

View/download the appendices

### Feedback

The HTA programme and the authors would like to know your views about this report.

The Correspondence Page on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk) is a convenient way to publish your comments. If you prefer, you can send your comments to the address below, telling us whether you would like us to transfer them to the website.

We look forward to hearing from you.

NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment Alpha House University of Southampton Science Park Southampton SO16 7NS, UK Email: hta@hta.ac.uk www.hta.ac.uk